

TRUNG HỘG CƠ SỞ

1.1

RHÂN

	a state of the second stat	
	♦ CHUYÊN ĐỀ 1.	Ngữ âm
	* CHUYÊN ĐỀ 2.	Các thì cơ bản trong Tiếng Anh
24	♦ CHUYÊN ĐỀ 3.	Động từ khuyết thiếu
	♦ CHUYÊN ĐỀ 4.	Câu điều ước
	♦ CHUYÊN ĐỀ 5.	Tính từ và trạng từ
	♦ CHUYÊN ĐỀ 6.	Các cấp so sánh của tính từ, trạng từ
	♦ CHUYÊN ĐỀ 7.	Danh động từ và động từ nguyên thể có 'to"
	* CHUYÊN ĐỀ 3.	Mệnh đề quan hệ
2	♦ CHUYÊN ĐỀ 9.	Đại từ sở hữu
	♦ CHUYÊN ĐỀ 10.	Cụm động từ
19 ·	♦ CHUYÊN ĐỀ 11.	Câu điều kiện
	♦ CHUYÊN ĐĚ 12.	Danh từ đếm được và không đếm được
	♦ CHUYÊN ĐỀ 13.	Mạo từ
	* CHUYÊN ĐỀ 14.	Lượng từ
	CHUYÊN ĐỀ 15.	Giới từ
. 51	* CHUYÊN ĐỀ 16.	Mệnh đề trạng ngữ
	* CHUYÊN ĐỀ 17.	Câu gián tiếp
	At 1 in	
a star	Te and the second second	

CHUYÊN ĐỀ

1

NGỮ ÂM

Kiến thức lí thuyết

I. Phát âm

A

Hệ thống ngữ âm của tiếng Anh có 44 âm, trong đó có 20 nguyên âm (vowels) và 24 phụ âm (consonants).

12 nguyên am đơn (monophthongs) 8 nguyên âm đôi (diphthongs)

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

1. Nguyên âm

Nguyên âm đơn		Nguyên âm đôi
/i:/: bee, feet, illegal, scenery,	Nhóm tận cùng	/19/: here, clear, near, beer,
/1/: fish, pick, bit, heritage,	là /ə/	/ee/: stair, hear, square, there,
/e/: bed, textbook, head, many,	EN DE A	/və/: tour, poor, sure, allure,
/æ/: family, back, catch, bat,	it la sams	
/ə/: appearance, domestic, possible, community,	Nhóm tận cùng là /ɪ/	/eɪ/: make, grey, eight, date,
/3:/: shirt, burn, word, terminal,		/ar/: Inestyle, sky, kind, buy,
/M: wonderful, much, Monday, luck,		/oɪ/: toy, coin, choice, point,
/ɑ:/: father, heart, card, half,		
/p/: want, stock, doll, quality,	Nhóm tận cùng	/əʊ/: cold, blow, coat, rose,
/ɔː/: mall, four, war, bore,	là lul	AMD & CHIM
/ʊ/: pull, wolf, would, put,		/aʊ/: how, town, mouth, cow,
/u:/: include, flew, lose, dune,		

2. Phụ âm

12

Trong tiếng Anh, phần lớn phụ âm có thể đứng ở ba vị trí: âm đầu, âm giữa và âm cuối.

Phụ âm	Đứng đầu	Đứng giữa	Đứng cuối
/p/	pet /pet/	paper /ˈpeɪpə(r)/	top /top/
/b/	bet /bet/	trouble /'trʌbl/	rub /rʌb/
/t/	take /teɪki	better /'betə(r)/	hot /hpt/
/d/	dim /dtm/	order /ˈɔːdə(r)/	bad /bæd/
/k/	came /keim/	talking /ˈtɔːkɪŋ/	back /bæk/
1g/	game /geim/	engage /ɪnˈɡeɪdʒ/	bag /bæg/

ON THI VAOLOP 10 MON TIENG ANH _

161	(;)()	11 H A 1 M	PHẠM DU Ý I
/f/	fine /faɪn/	offer /ˈɒfə(r)/	off /bf/
/v/	vine /vaɪn/	saving /'seɪvɪŋ/	of /ɒv/
/s/	seal /si:l/	missing /'mɪsɪŋ/	face /feis/
/z/	zebra /ˈziːbrə/	crazy /ˈkreɪzi/	phase /feiz/
/ʃ/	show /ʃoʊ/	pushing /ˈpʊʃɪŋ/	rush /rʌʃ/
/3/	measure /ˈmeʒə(r)/	vision /ˈvɪʒən/	Asia /ˈeɪʒə/
/ʧ/	choke /tʃəʊk /	watching / wptʃɪŋ/	catch /kætʃ/
/dʒ/	joke /ʤoʊk/	damage /ˈdæmɪdʒ/	large /lɑ:dʒ/
/0/	thin /θɪn/	method /'meθəd/	both /bog@/
/ð/	then /ðen/	other /ˈʌðə(r)/	with /wɪð/
///	love /lʌv/	follow /ˈfɒləʊ/	well /wel/
/m/	mail /meɪl/	humour /'hjuːmə(r)/	some /sʌm/
/n/	nail /neɪl/	funny /ˈfʌni/	admin /ˈædmɪn/
/ŋ/		singer /ˈsɪŋə(r)/	sing /sin/
/h/	heal /hi:l/	perhaps /pəˈhæps/	Phot 30 (2) 16 16 19
/r/	real /ri:l/	correct /kə'rekt/	actor /'æktə(r)/
/j/	you /ju:/	beyond /bi'jpnd/	
/w/	we /wi/	showing /'ʃoʊwɪŋi	

Một số chữ cái trong một số từ không được phát âm thành tiếng, được gọi là âm câm. Dưới đây là một vài ví dụ phổ biến:

Chữ cái	Vị trí	Ví dụ
	Đứng trước t	doubt /daʊt/, debt /det/
b	Đứng sau m	climb /klaɪm/, comb /kəʊm/
	Đứng trước k	black /blæk/, chicken /ˈtʃɪkɪn/
С	Đứng sau <i>s</i>	scene /si:n/, muscle /ˈmʌsl/
il equ <mark>q</mark> ontidor	duine /dt zare(r)/. m	handsome /'hænsəm/, Wednesday /'wenzdeɪ/
g	Đứng trước m	gnash /næʃ/, sign /saɪn/
gh	Đứng sau i	high /haɪ/, weigh /weɪ/
k	Đứng trước n	knife /naɪf/, know /nอช/
h		honest /ˈɒnɪst/, rhythm /ˈrɪðəm/
I		chalk /tʃɔːk/, salmon /ˈsæmən/
n	Đứng sau <i>m</i>	autumn/'ɔːtəm/, column /'kɒləm/
NG	thường câm trước r	write /raɪt/, wrong /rɒŋ/
W	thường câm trước h	who /hu:/, wholesome /ˈhəʊlsəm/

- 3. Quy tắc phát âm đuôi -ed
- Phát âm là /xd/ khi từ kết thúc bằng các âm /t/ và /d/
 E.g. wanted /'wa:ntxd/, needed /'ni:dxd/, ...
- Phát âm là /t/ khi từ kết thúc bằng các âm /0/, /tʃ/, /k/, /p/, /f /, /s/, /ʃ/
 E.g. frothed /fro0t/, watched /wotʃt/, looked /lukt/, stopped /stopt/, laughed /lu:ft/, missed /mɪst/, washed /woʃt/, ...
- Phát âm là /d/ đối với những trường hợp còn lại
 E.g. loved /IAvd/, smiled /smaɪld/, ...
- 4. Quy tắc phát âm đuôi -s / es
- Phát âm là /s/ khi từ kết thúc bằng các âm /θ/, /t/, /k/, /p/, /f/
 E.g. months /mʌnθs/, states /steɪts/, hooks /huks/, hops /hups/, laughs /lu:fs/, ...
- Phát âm là /iz/ khi từ kết thúc bằng các âm /tʃ/, /dʒ/, /s/, /z/, /j/, /ʒ/
 E.g. watches /wotʃiz/, oranges /ˈorɪndʒiz/, kisses /kɪsiz/, buzzes /bʌziz/, brushes /brʌʃiz/, garages /ˈgærɑːʒiz/, ...
- Phát âm là /z/ đối với những trường hợp còn lại
 E.g. loves /lʌvz/, plays /pleɪz/, ...

II. Trọng âm

14

- 1. Từ có hai âm tiết:
- Với động từ, trọng âm thường được nhấn ở âm tiết thứ hai.
 E.g. accept /əkˈsɛpt/, reuse /riːˈjuːz/, apply /əˈpiaɪ/, maintain /meɪnˈteɪn/, ...

<u>Ngoại lệ:</u> answer /'ɑ:nsə(r)/, offer /'ɒfə(r)/, follow /'fɒləʊ/, realise /'rɪəlaɪz/, happen /'hæpən/, open /'əʊpən/, listen /'lɪsn/, ...

Với danh từ và tính từ, trọng âm thường được nhấn ở âm tiết thứ nhất.
 E.g. meaning / mi:nɪŋ/, table / teɪbl/, happy / hæpi/, hungry / hʌŋgri/, ...

<u>Ngoại lệ:</u> mistake /mɪs'teɪk/, police /pə'li:s/, desire /dɪ'zaɪə(r)/, machine /mə'fi:n/, cement /sɪ'mɛnt/, ...

- Trọng âm thường không nhân vào âm /ɪ/ và âm /ə/.
 E.g. offer /ˈɒfə (r)/, result /rɪˈzʌlt/, ...
- 2. Từ có ba âm tiết trở lên:
- Đa số các tiến/tố không làm thay đổi trọng âm của từ.
 E.g. organised /'ɔ'gənaɪzd/ disorganised /dɪs'ɔ:gənaɪzd/

possible i posebel/ - impossible /ɪmˈposebel/

complete /kəm'pli:t/ - incomplete /ɪnkəm'pli:t/

THI VAOLO 10 MON TIENG ANH.

Các hậu tố -ment, -ness, -ship, -hood, -ing, -en, -ful, -er, -or, -ale, -ile, -ly không làm thay đổi trọng âm của từ.

E.g. agree /əˈɡriː/ - agreement /əˈɡriːmənt/ relation /rɪˈleɪʃən/ - relationship /rɪˈleɪʃənʃɪp/ wonder /ˈwʌndə/ - wonderful /ˈwʌndəfʊl/

Các từ có chứa hậu tố -age, -ian, -ion, -ic, -ical, -ous, -ity, -ive, -logy, -graphy, -ulum, -ence, -ance thì trọng âm thường rơi vào âm tiết liền trước hậu tố.

E.g. information / Infə'meIJən/, percentage /pə'sɛntɪdʒ/, politician / pplɪ'tɪʃən/, identity /aɪ'dɛntəti/, geography /dʒɪ'pgrəfi/, biology /baɪ'plədʒi/, attendance /ə'tɛndəns/, dependence /dɪ'pɛndəns/...

- Các từ có chứa hậu tố -oo, -ee, -eer, -ese, -ette, -esque, -self, -ect, -fer, -ever thì trọng âm thường rơi vào chính âm tiết chứa hậu tố.

E.g. picturesque /,piktʃə'rɛsk/, Vietnamese /,vjɛtnə'mi:z/, engineer /,endʒi'nɪə(r)/, forever /fər'ɛvə(r)/, myself /mai'self/, kitchenette /,kɪtʃɪ'net/, ...

B) Luyện tập

Exercise 1: Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in the following questions.

1. A. comedy	B. popular	C. problem	D. comfortable
2. A. p <u>o</u> lice	B. postcard	C. moment	D. location
3. A. practise	B. amu <u>s</u> e	C. course	D. purpo <u>s</u> e
4. A. promi <u>s</u> e	B. surprise	C. because	D. sunri <u>s</u> e
5. A. survive	B. campfire	C. habitat	D. w <mark>i</mark> ldlife

Exercise 2: Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in the following questions.

6. A. engineer	B. emotion	C. mechanic	D. unhappy	
7. A. volunteer	B. pollution	C. historic	D. unlucky	
8. A. development	B. ability	C. traditional	D. introduction	
9. A. activity	B. limitation	C. emotional	D. environment	
10. A. problem	B. section	C. prepare	D. reason	

 Đáp án

 1. D
 2. A
 3. B
 4. A
 5. C

 6. A
 7. A
 8. D
 9. B
 10. C

 TỰ TIN CHINH PHỤC KI THI YAOLOP 10

CHUYÊN ĐỀ

2

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

CÁC THÌ CƠ BẢN TRONG TIẾNG ANH

Kiến thức lí thuyết

A

HIỆN TẠI ĐƠN

iug/, patricaan / pait bje	is all allawaard 'wateu en	at nomanionin gra
Cấu trúc	Cách dùng	Dấu hiệu nhận biết
Với động từ thường: (+) $S + V_{(.s/es)} + O$ (-) $S + do / does not + V + O$ (?) $Do / Does + S + V + O$?	 Diễn tả thói quen hoặc hành động xảy ra thường xuyên ở hiện tại. E.g. Mary goes to dance lessons every Saturday. 	Trong câu thường xuất hiện các trạng từ chỉ tần suất: always, usually, often, sometimes, rarely, never, once/ twice a
Với động từ <i>to be</i> : (+) S + am / is / are + O (-) S + am / is / are + not + O (?) Am / Is / Are + S + O?	 Diễn tả những tình huống mang tính cố định, bền vững. <i>E.g. Does Dan work at the cinema?</i> Diễn tả trạng thái, suy nghĩ, nhận thức. 	 week, every day/ week, each Monday/ week, E.g. He rarely wakes up early in the morning. I often play football
 <u>Lutu ý:</u> I + V hoặc am You / We / They / plural noun + V hoặc are He / She / It / singular noun + V_(-s/es) hoặc is 	 E.g. I like the new James Bond film. Diễn tả chân lí, sự thật hiển nhiên. E.g. You play chess with 32 pieces. Diễn tả hành dộng diễn ra trong tương lai được sắp xếp lên lịch trước. E.g. My plane leaves at six. 	with my friends.
Cấu trúc	HIỆN TẠI TIẾP DIỄN Cách dùng	Ban nəmqələyəb A.S Dấu hiệu nhận biết
(+) S + am / is / are + V-ing + O	 Diễn tả hành động đang xảy ra tại thời điểm nói. 	Trong câu thường xuất hiện các từ: <i>now, right</i>
(-) S + am / is / are + not + V-ing + O	E.g. Tom is watching a DVD upstairs <u>now</u> .	now, at the moment, at present,

(?) Am / Is / Are + S V-ing + O?

16

ON THI VAOLO TO MON TIENG ANH.

and the second	L'HOU WILL BUD		
13th Beamban Bith Thường được đặng với Thường được đặng với thể nhưng từ hay cum từ chỉ thời gun mọng qua khức yesterday last una khức yesterday last na lanuary/ 2001, an ngo, a ngo, a	 Diễn tả những tình huống tạm thời. <i>E.g.</i> She is working at the museum <u>until the end of the month</u>. Diễn tả thói quen khiến người khác bực mình (thường dùng với always, continually,). <i>E.g.</i> My sister is <u>always</u> borrowing my CDs without asking. 	Lưu ý: Không dùng thì hiện tại tiếp diễn với các động từ tri giác như: be, see, hear, understand, know, like, want, glance, feel, think, smell, love, hate, realise, seem, remember, forget,	
	 Diễn tả một sự việc đã được bố trí, thu xếp thực hiện trong tương lai có thời điểm tương lai xác định. E.g. We are driving to Berlin this week. 	(4) 5 + 705 were + 107 (9) 1/5 / 1/1000 + 5 + 07 (1/100 / 1/100 / 1/1000 arouge + 1/100 / 1/1000 / 1/1000 / 1/1000	

HIỆN TẠI HOÀN THÀNH

Cấu trúc	Cách dùng	Dấu hiệu nhận biết
(+) $S + have / has + V_{(PII)} * + O$	- Diễn tả hành động bắt đầu	Thường được dùng với
 (-) S + have / has + not + V_(PII) +O (?) Have / Has + S + V_(PII) + O? * Past participle: Quá khứ phân từ của động từ chính 	 trong quá khứ còn kéo dài đến hiện tại. <i>E.g.</i> Mr Nam has been the head teacher <u>for three years.</u> Diễn tả hành động đã xảy ra và hoàn thành trong quá khứ nhưng không nói rõ thời điểm cụ thể. <i>E.g. I have <u>already read</u> that book.</i> 	các từ và cụm từ sau: for, since, just, already, yet, ever, never, so far, up to now, the first / second / time,
	 Diễn tả hành động đã hoàn thành trong quá khứ nhưng kết quả vẫn còn ở hiện tại. E.g. They can play football now. They have all done their homework. Diễn tả hành động lặp đi lặp lại nhiều lần cho đến thời điểm hiện tại. E.g. I have watched that movie several times. 	
	inge i service don the someone knacked on the	

QUÁ KHỨ ĐƠN

 Lưu ý: I / He / She / It / singular noun + was You / We / They / plural noun + were E.g. <u>Fifty years ago</u>, people didn't spend as much on entertainment as they do today. Diễn tả sự kiện chính trong các câu chuyên. 	Cấu trúc	Cách dùng	Dấu hiệu nhận biết	
 <i>Luu ý:</i> <i>I / He / She / It /</i> singular noun + was <i>You / We / They /</i> plural noun + were <i>Was not</i> = wasn't; were not = weren't <i>chung về quá khứ.</i> <i>E.g. <u>Fifty years ago</u>, people didn't spend as much on entertainment as they do today.</i> Diễn tả sự kiện chính trong các câu chuyện. <i>E.g. Josh pushed the door open and looked inside the room.</i> 	(+) $S + V_{ed} + O$ (-) $S + did not / didn't + V$ + O (?) $Did + S + V + O$? Với động từ <i>to be</i> : (+) $S + was / were + O$ (-) $S + was / were + not + O$	 thành tại một thời điểm cụ thể trong quá khứ. <i>E.g. I saw the new James Bond film <u>yesterday</u>.</i> Diễn tả hành động lặp đi lặp lại trong quá khứ. <i>E.g. I went to the theatre <u>four times last month</u>.</i> 	những từ hay cụm từ chỉ thời gian trong quá khứ: <i>yesterday, last week/ summer/ year</i> in January/ 2001, an hour/ a week/ a year	
	 You / We / They / plural noun + were was not = wasn't; were not = weren't 	 chung về quá khứ. <i>E.g. Fifty years ago, people didn't spend as much on entertainment as they do today.</i> Diễn tả sự kiện chính trong các câu chuyện. <i>E.g. Josh pushed the door open</i> 		
	Cấu trúc	Cách dùng	Dấu hiệu nhân biết	1

Cấu trúc	Cá ch d ùng	Dấu hiệu nhận biết
$S + was/were + V_{.ing} + O$ $S + was/were + not + V_{.ing} + O$ $Was/Were + S + V_{.ing} + O$ $+ O$	 Diễn tắ hành động đang diễn ra tại một thời điểm xác định trong quá khứ. <i>E.g.</i> <u>At nine o'clock last night</u>, I was watching TV. Diễn tả hai hay nhiều hành động xảy ra đồng thời trong 	Thường được dùng với các từ và cụm từ sau: while, when, as, meanwhile, all the morning/ evening, at that moment, at one/ two o'clock,
	 quá khứ. E.g. I was reading a book while you were doing the washing-up. Diễn tả thông tin nền trong một câu chuyện. E.g. It was raining so Wendy decided to go to the cinema. 	
	- Diễn tả một hành động đang diễn ra thì có một hành động khác xen vào trong quá khứ. E.g. 1 was having dinner when someone knocked on the door.	

TƯƠNG LẠI ĐƠN

	Cách dùng	Dấu hiệu nhận biết
-) S + will + V + O) S + will not + V + O) Will + S + V + O?	 Diễn tả sự kiện về tương lai. E.g. The new airport will be the biggest in Europe. 	Thường sử dụng kết hợp với các trạng từ <i>perhaps, maybe,</i>
của thi tương lai đơn tomotrova next vere in 2 days,	 Diễn tả những phỏng đoán. E.g. You will have a great time in Bahamas. 	probably, possibly, hoặc với các cụm từ như I think, I hope, I believe, I know,
will = 'll will not = won't	 Yêu cầu được làm gì hay đề xuất được giúp ai. E.g. We'll help you get ready 	
h of the following sentend	 for your holiday. Diễn tả những quyết định được đưa ra tại thời điểm nói. 	Lupton tipp Choose the best phone
D. were watching	TƯƠNG LẠI TIẾP DIỄN	A. watched B. ha 2.1 a head
Cấu trúc	Cách dùng	Dấu hiệu nhận biết
	Diễn tả hành đàng trong tương	The Street Street Street St
+) S + will be + V _{-ing} + O -) S + will not be + V _{-ing} + O	 Diễn tả hành động trong tương lai đang diễn ra thì một hành động khác xảy đến. 	- Thường dùng với thời gian cụ thể trong tương lai như: <i>at 5</i>
+) S + will be + V _{-ing} + O -) S + will not be + V _{-ing} + O + O ?) Will + S + be + V _{-ing} + O?	lai đang diễn ra thì một hành	gian cụ thể trong tương lai như: at 5 o'clock tomorrow, this time next week,
-) S + will not be + V _{-ing} + O ?) Will + S + be + V _{-ing} + O?	 lai đang diễn ra thì một hành động khác xảy đến. E.g. When you come this time tomorrow morning, we will be training hard in preparation for the next match. Diễn tả hành động sẽ xây ra vào một thời điểm xác định 	 gian cụ thể trong tương lai như: at 5 o'clock tomorrow, this time next week, Hành động đang xảy ra được diễn tả bằng Thì tương lai tiếp diễn, hành động
-) S + will not be + V _{-ing} -) + O ?) Will + S + be + V _{-ing} + O? D. has left	 lai đang diễn ra thì một hành động khác xảy đến. E.g. When you come this time tomorrow morning, we will be training hard in preparation for the next match. Diễn tả hành động sẽ xảy ra 	 gian cụ thể trong tương lai như: at 5 o'clock tomorrow, this time next week, Hành động đang xảy ra được diễn tả bằng Thì tương lai tiếp diễn, hành động khác xảy ra xen vào được diễn tả bằng Thì hiện tả bằng
-) S + will not be + V _{-ing} + O + O ?) + be + V + W ?) Will + S + be + V ?) . has left D was going to 	 lai đang diễn ra thì một hành động khác xảy đến. <i>E.g.</i> When you come this time tomorrow morning, we will be training hard in preparation for the next match. Diễn tả hành động sẽ xây ra vào một thời điểm xác định hoặc một khoảng thời gian cụ thể trong tương lai. <i>E.g.</i> This time next week, I'll be taking my biology exam. Diễn tả một hành động hay sự việc sẽ xây ra như một phần của kế hoach hoặc nằm trong 	 gian cụ thể trong tương lai như: at 5 o'clock tomorrow, this time next week, Hành động đang xảy ra được diễn tả bằng Thì tương lai tiếp diễn, hành động khác xảy ra xen vào được diễn tả bằng Thì hiện tả bằng
$\begin{array}{c} (-) S + will not be + V_{-ing}, V + be + 0 \\ (-) S + 0 \\ (-$	 lai đang diễn ra thì một hành động khác xảy đến. <i>E.g.</i> When you come this time tomorrow morning, we will be training hard in preparation for the next match. Diễn tả hành động sẽ xảy ra vào một thời điểm xác định hoặc một khoảng thời gian cụ thể trong tương lai. <i>E.g.</i> This time next week, I'll be taking my biology exam. Diễn tả một hành động hay sự việc sẽ xẩy ra như một phần 	 gián cụ thể trong tương lai như: at 5 o'clock tomorrow, this time next week, Hành động đang xảy ra được diễn tả bằng Thì tương lai tiếp diễn, hành động khác xảy ra xen vào được diễn tả bằng Thì hiện tại đơn

TƯƠNG LẠI GẦN Cấu trúc Cách dùng Dấu hiệu nhận biết (+) S + am / is / are + going - Diễn tả một dự định, một kế Trong câu có các trạng hoạch đã có từ trước. từ chỉ thời gian giống to + V + Onhư dấu hiệu nhận biết E.g. I'm going to get my car (-) S + am / is / are + not +của thì tương lai đơn: next month. going to + V + Otomorrow, next week, (?) Am/Is/Are + S + Diễn tả một dự đoán có căn cứ in 2 days, ... going to + V + O? rõ ràng, có dẫn chứng cụ thể. E.g. It sounds like the plane is going to take off in a few minutes. B Luyện tập Choose the best answer (A, B, C, or D) to complete each of the following sentences. 1. She came into the room while they ______ television. D. were watching A. watched B. have watched C. are watching 2. I a headache since yesterday. A. had B. was having C. have had D. would have 3. The teacher into the room. B. has already come A. has still come D. has recently come C. has yet come 4. When he failed to meet us, we without him. A. left B. would leave C. was leaving D. has left 5. He ______ book the tickets, but he had no time to call at the cinema. A. would B. will C. is going to D. was going to 6. Peter has been trying for an hour, but his car still ______ start. A. won't B. wouldn't C. didn't D. hasn't 7. It's been an hour since he , so he must be at the office now. A. is leaving B. was leaving C. has left D. left 8. Most students hard for the last few weeks. B. worked A. were working C. are working D. have been working ON THI VAO LON 10 MON TIÊNG ANH 20

	PHẠM DU Y LA
9. He up his mind yet.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
A. didn't make B.	hasn't made
C. wasn't made D.	wasn't making
10. The baby non-stop for the	last two hours.
A. cried B. was crying C.	
11. The girl weeps whenever she	such a story.
A. hears B. has heard C.	will hear D. heard
12. As soon as we this new ap	
A. are finding - will move B.	found - moved
C. would find - move D.	find - would move
13. My teacher arrived after we	_ for him for ten minutes.
A. was waiting	have waited in agent o and a test of motion -
C. had waited D.	waited white and one of a state o
14. This is the first time I to pl	ay badminton.
A. have tried B. am trying C.	was trying D. would be trying
15. She here but she doesn't w	vork here now
A. has worked B. had work C.	used to work D. used to working
16. Jack went out, but he anyo	ne where he was going.
A. doesn't tell B. not told C.	wasn't telling D. didn't tell
17. London the capital of the L	United Kingdom
A. is B. was C.	will be D. is being
18. Someone at the door. Can	you hear it?
A. knocks B. is knocking C.	will knock D. was knocking
19. What are you cooking in that saucepar	? It good.
A. smells B. is smelling C.	smelled D. has smelled
20. I used to swim in this river when I	young.
A. am B. was C.	will be D. have been
	N N must - have to
	(22-2) • Diễn tả sự cần thiết hoặc nghĩa vụ phải là
	5. A 7. D 8. D 9. B 10. D
11. A 12 B 13. C 14. A 15. C	16. D 17. A 18. B 19. A 20. B
$\langle \langle \rangle \rangle$	

CHUYÊN ĐẾ

PHẠM DU Ý LAN



didn't make

C. wasn't mad

non-stop for the last two hours

Kiến thức lí thuyết - Động từ khuyết thiếu dùng để bổ nghĩa cho động từ chính trong câu. - Động từ khuyết thiếu không bao giờ đứng độc lập mà luôn - đứng sau động từ đi kèm với động từ chính. khuyết thiếu - ở dạng nguyên thể - Các động từ khuyết thiếu thường dùng là: can, could, may, might, shall, should, must, ought to, need, have to. vould find can - could - be able to not not mind not - Diễn tả khả năng ở hiện tại, quá khứ, khả năng chung. E.g. She can dance beautifully. butine .C khả năng ở hiện tại My brother could ride a bike when he was 3 years old. khả năng ở quá khứ Although it rained hard yesterday morning, we were able to get to school on time. động từ to be chia theo thì, theo ngôi - Đưa ra lời đề nghị. 🗆 **E.g.** Could you please fill in this form? could mang tính chất Can you help me with my work? trang trong hon can - Đưa ra lời xin phép. E.g. Could / Might I ask you a question? được dùng giống can và Can / May I use your phone for a moment? could nhưng trang trọng hơn may - might - Đưa ra phỏng đoán không chắc chắn ở hiện tại hoặc tương lai. E.g. Take the keys with you, Tom. I might go home late tonight. It may rain tonight. nhiều khả năng xảy ra hon might must - have to - Diễn tả sự cần thiết hoặc nghĩa vụ phải làm một việc nào đó. E.g. You must pay more attention to your work She has to wear a helmet when riding a motorbike. được chia theo thì, theo ngôi 22 ON THI VAO LOP 10 MON TIENG ANH __

- Diễn tả một phỏng đoán chắc chắn dựa vào lập luận logic.
- **E.g.** You haven't eaten anything since yesterday. You must be hungry.

mustn't - needn't

- *must not = musn't* thường dùng khi nói về luật lệ, điều không được phép làm.
 E.g. You <u>mustn't</u> park here.
- need not = needn't thường dùng để diễn tả sự không cần thiết làm điều gì đó.
- **E.g.** You <u>needn't</u> go there with me if you don't want to
- should had better ought to
- Dùng để đưa ra lời khuyên.

E.g. You <u>should</u> study harder because the exam is coming soon. You <u>ought to</u> pass the exam if you want to graduate. It's an important meeting, you <u>had better</u> not be late! đưa ra lời khuyên chung chung, diễn đạt quan điểm cà nhân

nói về một nhiệm vụ, mang tính chất phải làm

đưa ra lời khuyên mang tính cảnh báo

D. wouldn't

D. Need

B Luyện tập

Choose the best option A, B, C, or D to fill in the blank in the following questions.

1. My father ______ come home late tonight, sir. I am not sure.

A. should	B. must	C. need	D. may
-----------	---------	---------	--------

2. You ______ park your car here, sir. There's no parking sign over there.

A. needn't B. shan't

3. Someone is knocking at the door. It _____ be Tom because he often finishes work late.

C. mustn't

C. Could

A. can't B. shouldn't C. mustn't D. needn't

4. You should bring an umbrella with you as it ______ rain on your way back.

A. might B. must C. need D. would

5. _____ you show me the way to the nearest station, sir?

B. Must

A. Would

ΤŲ	TIN	CHINH	PHUC KÌ	THI VAO LOP	C

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

PHAM DU Ý LAN 6. It's your grandmother's birthday next week. You ______ forget it. A. couldn't B. mustn't C. wouldn't D. needn't 7. When my father was young, he ______ work for hours without feeling exhausted. A. should B. might C. need D. could 8. You _____ fasten the seat belt while driving or you will be fined. A. have to B. would C. might D. will 9. You bring anything to the party. We have prepared everything. A. mustn't B. needn't C. should D. has to 10. Despite the heavy rain, we _____ get to our destination on time. A. must B. would C. should D. were able to C Đáp án 1. D 2. C 3. A 4. A 5. C 6. B 7. D 8. A 9. B 10. D 24 THI VAOLOP 10 MON TIENG ANH

CHUYÊN ĐẾ

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

CÂU ĐIỀU ƯỚC



Luyện tập			and the second second	1
Exercise 1: Circle the the following question		D to indicate the co	orrect answer to each of	
1. Huong wishes she _	more co	onfident in her final e	exam.	
A. feeling	B. feels	C. felt	D. can feel	
2. They wish they	French flu	ently on their trip to I	Paris.	
A. spoken	B. will speak	C. speak	D. could speak	N
3. His little brother wis				
A. not had	B. didn't have	C. doesn't hav	e D. isn't having	3
4. We wish we minute.	our presentat	ion right now instead	of waiting until the last	
A. were practising				6
5. We wish there	more green	n trees in the school y	vard.	2
A. were	B. would	C. are	D. was	
<i>correction in each of t</i>6. They wish they <u>are </u>	राएए। नहीं महेमा ए ह	A Strain Cherry	raining heavily	
o. They wish they are	A	B/ g	C D	
7. <u>If only</u> I <u>have</u> lived <u>c</u> A B	closer to work. My C	commute is so long	E.g. I wish I man state	
8. We wish it <u>didn't so</u> A	<u>hot</u> outside. We <u>ca</u> B	an't even go for a wa C D	lk! ***** datas atte	
9. I wish I am learning	French instead of	Spanish. It seems mo	ore useful.5 of 5 good -	
	B		B. Suon Suen	
10. She's really exhaus A B	ted She wishes sh	$\frac{\text{wasn't}}{C}$ have to wor	<u>k</u> late so otten.	
	ac phai thin a bh		 Các động từ khuyết tì 	
Đáp án			quá khứ.	-
			E.g. Nam wishes he	
6. A (\rightarrow were playing)			- De dièn dại điều uốc	
8. A (\rightarrow wasn't / werer 10, C (\rightarrow did n't)	9. A (→	were learning / was	learning)	
ON THI VAO LOP 10 MON	TIẾNG ANH		1	
\leq			12	4
				\sim_{j}

CHUYÊN ĐẾ

5

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

Một số tọ

when ta chin via chin ma của ai đó về một sự vật, sự việc nào đó,

TÍNH TỪ VÀ TRẠNG TỪ

Kiến thức lí thuyết

I. Tính từ (Adjective - Adj)

- 1. Cách dùng
- Đứng trước và bổ nghĩa cho danh từ: *Adj* + N
 E.g. We believe today is a memorable <u>day</u> for the children.
- Đứng sau các động từ liên kết: be, get, become, remain, seem, look, sound, feel, taste, smell, ...

E.g. The weather gets cold around the middle of December.

Kết hợp với động từ make:
 (to) make sb / sth + Adj: làm cho ai/ cái gì như thế nào

E.g. Don't make the kids disappointed about the party tonight.

- Kết hợp với động từ find:

(to) find sb / sth + Adj: thấy ai / cái gì như thế nào

E.g. I find this piece of music wonderful.

2. Thứ tự tính từ trước danh từ

- Áp dụng quy tắc OSASCOMP

O pinion	Size	Age	Shape	Coleur	Origin	Material	Purpose
beautiful	small	young	round	L'ISTA VILLE		wooden	no inn inn
awful	large	modern	square	yellow	French	plastic	shopping

E.g. a beautiful large round Italian marble dining table

3. Phân biệt tính từ tận cùng -ing và -ed

Tính từ tậ cùng là	 Chức năng	Ví dụ
eme.	liêu <i>t</i> á <i>tính cách, đặc điểm,</i> nh chất của ngữời, sự vật, t việc.	 You should spend more time to to explore this fascinating city. Anna is the most fascinating girl I've ever talked to.
\bigcirc		

ed	Miêu tả cảm xúc, cảm nhận của ai đó về một sự vật, sự việc nào đó.	The more I heard about him, the more fascinated I became.
Trạng từ (/	Adverb - Adv)	
. Trạng từ cl	nỉ cách thức	with the fit they at
Công thức:	Adj + - <i>ly</i> → Adv	
E.g. quickly	, carefully, really, quietly, slow	vly gind dung
Một số trườr	ng hợp ngoại lệ:	Dung true value rights cho danh tic da
go		E.g. Webbelieve today is a memorable d
		Dog sau các dôny từ liên sên ben get
	rly → early	faste, small,
ha	rd → hard (<i>Lưu ý: hardly = al</i>	lmost not: hầu như không)
lat	e → late (<i>Lưu ý: lately = rece</i>	ntly: gần đây, mới đây)
Action verb	+ $Adv \rightarrow E.g.$ She earns enough	ugh money to <u>live</u> comfortably.
<mark>Adv</mark> + Adj − <mark>Adv</mark> + Adv -	+ Adv → $E.g.$ She earns enough → $E.g.$ We believe today is a point → $E.g.$ She can speak both Enough se (S+V+) → $E.g.$ Unlucking	ugh money to <u>live</u> comfortably. truly <u>memorable</u> day for the children. nglish and Japanese fairly <u>well</u> . , <u>we lost the game</u> .
Action verb Adv + Adj - Adv + Adv - Adv, + Clau	+ Adv → $E.g.$ She earns enough → $E.g.$ We believe today is a point → $E.g.$ She can speak both Enough se (S+V+) → $E.g.$ Unlucking	ugh money to <u>live</u> comfortably. truly <u>memorable</u> day for the children. nglish and Japanese fairly <u>well</u> . , <u>we lost the game</u> .
Action verb Adv + Adj - Adv + Adv - Adv, + Clau Các loại tra Trạng từ	+ Adv → $E.g.$ She earns enou → $E.g.$ We believe today is a → $E.g.$ She can speak both En- se (S+V+) → $E.g.$ Unluckily ang từ khác	ugh money to <u>live</u> comfortably. truly <u>memorable</u> day for the children. nglish and Japanese fairly <u>well</u> . , <u>we lost the game</u> . <u>Ví dụ</u>
Action verb Adv + Adj - Adv + Adv - Adv, + Clau Các loại tra Trạng từ hỉ thời gian	 + Adv → E.g. She earns enough → E.g. We believe today is a believe today believe today	ugh money to <u>live</u> comfortably. truly <u>memorable</u> day for the children. nglish and Japanese fairly <u>well</u> . , <u>we lost the game</u> . <u>Ví dụ</u> I am 14 now. rwhere, I am here.
Action verb Adv + Adj - Adv + Adv - Adv, + Clau Các loại tra Trạng từ hỉ thời gian	 + Adv → E.g. She earns enough → E.g. We believe today is a set of the se	ugh money to <u>live</u> comfortably. truly <u>memorable</u> day for the children. nglish and Japanese fairly <u>well</u> . , <u>we lost the game</u> .
Action verb Adv + Adj - Adv + Adv - Adv, + Clau Các loại tra Trạng từ chỉ thời gian chỉ nơi chốn	 + Adv → E.g. She earns enough → E.g. We believe today is a believe today believe today	ugh money to <u>live</u> comfortably. truly <u>memorable</u> day for the children. nglish and Japanese fairly <u>well</u> . , <u>we lost the game</u> .
Action verb Adv + Adj - Adv + Adv - Adv, + Clau Các loại tra	+ Adv → $E.g.$ She earns enou- → $E.g.$ We believe today is a → $E.g.$ She can speak both En- se (S+V+) → $E.g.$ Unluckily, ang từ khác Từ nhận biết when, now, then, yesterday, here, there, out, away, every back, somewhere, around,	ugh money to <u>live</u> comfortably. truly <u>memorable</u> day for the children. nglish and Japanese fairly <u>well</u> . , <u>we lost the game</u> . <u>Ví dụ</u> I am 14 now. where, I am here. A flower garden grows around the house. ten, I sometimes go to the town.
Action verb Adv + Adj - Adv + Adv - Adv, + Clau Các loại tra Trạng từ chỉ thời gian chỉ nơi chốn chỉ tần suất	+ Adv → E.g. She earns enough → E.g. We believe today is a believe today believ	ugh money to <u>live</u> comfortably. truly <u>memorable</u> day for the children. nglish and Japanese fairly <u>well</u> . , <u>we lost the game</u> . Ví dụ I am 14 now. where, I am here. . A flower garden grows around the house. ten, I sometimes go to the town. spletely, She is too old to dance. He dances well enough to be a trainer.
Action verb Adv + Adj - Adv + Adv - Adv, + Clau Các loại tra Các loại tra Trạng từ chỉ thời gian chỉ nơi chốn chỉ nơi chốn chỉ tần suất chỉ mức độ	+ Adv → $E.g.$ She earns enough the end of the end	ugh money to <u>live</u> comfortably. truly <u>memorable</u> day for the children. nglish and Japanese fairly <u>well</u> . , <u>we lost the game</u> . <u>Ví dụ</u> I am 14 now. where, I am here. A flower garden grows around the house. ten, I sometimes go to the town. pletely, She is too old to dance. He dances well enough to be a trainer.

28 ON THI VAO LOP 10 MON TIENG ANH

	PHẠM DI
Luyện tập	
Choose the best answer A, B, C, or D to	o complete each of the following sentences.
1. My husband said he couldn't drive an	ny further because he was so
A. tiring B. tired	C. tiredness D. tire
2. Sally put some packets of tea in a sma	all bag.
A. old green plastic	B. plastic old green
C. old plastic green	D. green old plastic
3. He looked when I told hir	m that good news.
A. really happily	B. real happy
C. real happily	D. really happy
4. Betty is so proud of herself because sh	ne can speak Spanish
A. perfect fluent	B. perfectly fluently
C. perfectly fluent	D. perfect fluently
5. It's of you to laugh	while someone is speaking.
A. impolitely - loud	B. impolitely - loudly
C. impolite - loud	D. impolite - loudly
5. It's to believe that future r	robots will do whatever humans can do now.
A. amazing B. amazement	C. amazed D. amazingly
7. Carol cannot work under pre	essure. She may apply for another job, perhaps.
A. good B. badly	C. bad D. well
. Mr Dan recommends this hotel. It is _	located near the shopping mall.
A. conveniently	B. convenience
C. convenient	D. inconveniently
9. I want to know you can he	elp me, tonight or tomorrow night.
A. why B. where	
	after her mother had passed away.
A. depressingly B. depressing	
miner hy arrivest / the furthest	iar kuther / tu
Đáp án	nuch/many more
1. B 2. A 3. D	4. B 5. D
6. A 7. D 8. A	9. C 10. D

C

CHUYÊN ĐẾ

6

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

Choose the ba

old green plastic

CÁC CẤP SO SÁNH CỦA TÍNH TỪ, TRẠNG TỪ

C. tiredne

Kiến thức lí thuyết in standa

1. So sánh hơn/ kém và so sánh nhất

a. Tính từ

when I told him that

Tính từ	So sánh hơn / kém	So sánh hơn nhất
có 1 âm tiết yqqan	Adj + er	the + Adj + est
quick daire	quicker	the quickest
có 2 âm tiết, tận cùng là y	chuyển <i>y</i> thành ier	'the' - Chuyển 'y' thành 'iest'
<i>happy</i>	happier	the happiest
có 2 âm tiết trở lên	more / less + Adj	the most / least + Adj
successful	more / less successful	the most / least successful

Lưu ý:

30

 Tính từ có 1 âm tiết, tận cùng là 1 nguyên âm + 1 phụ âm → Gấp đôi phụ âm cuối rồi thêm *er* hoặc *est*:

E.g. $big \rightarrow bigger \rightarrow the biggest$

- Tính từ có 1 âm tiết, tận cùng là $e \rightarrow$ Thêm *r* hoặc *st*: *E.g. large* \rightarrow *larger* \rightarrow *the largest*
- Tính từ có 2 âm tiết, tận cùng là -on, -er, et, ov → Có thể thêm er / est hoặc dùng more / the most trước tính từ:
- **E.g.** common \rightarrow commoner / more common \rightarrow the commonest / the most common
- 9.1 want to know _____ you can belo no oneb ____ want to know _____

Tính từ	Sə sánh hơn / kém	So sánh nhất
wows b good backed	better boo	vional ad othe best a affa. O
bad	worse	the worst
far	farther / further	the farthest / the furthest
little	less	the least
much / many	more	the most

ON THI VAOLOP 10 MON TIENG ANH _

b. Trạng từ

	So sánh hơn / kém	So sánh nhất
Trạng từ có quy tắc (tận cùng là đuôi <i>-ly</i>) quickly	more / less + Adv more / less quickly	the most / least + Adv the most / least quickly

c. Trường hợp bắt quy tắc saw teal beau liano and as gniticza arom ton zi vhote aid

	Trạng từ	So sánh hơn	So sánh nhất
	well	better	the best
	badly	worse	the worst
	and good early sw boy his i	nozo eto earlier e alcinh.	the earliest
	fast	faster	\wedge the fastest
the state	hard	harder	the hardest
	late	later	the latest
	soon	sooner	the soonest

- 2. Một số lưu ý về cấp so sánh hơn / kém và nhất
- a. Cách nhấn mạnh với cấp so sánh hơn / kém no etcuneo no neos thread lit. T far / much / a lot / a little / a bit + cấp so sánh hơn / kém
 - E.g. You look much younger than me.

He speaks English a lot more fluently than we do.

b. So sánh hơn kém không dùng "thay"

- Thường dùng trong câu có cụm từ of the two + N. d. show only a
- Sử dụng mạo từ *the* trước tính từ / trạng từ so sánh hơn. E.g. Mary is the taller of the two girls.
 - Of the two films, this one is the less boring.

c. So sánh kép	
- Cấu trúc " càng ngày càng":	1, ⊂ (→ busiest)
E.g. You are taller and taller.	
Our lessons are more and more difficult.	3, C (-> more conveniently)
- Cấu trúc "càng càng"	4. B (→ (ewer)
E.g. The hotter it is, the more tired we are.	
The more difficult the lesson is, the harder we	must try.

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

Luyện tập B Choose the correct option A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions. 1. Linda is one of the most busy women in our company. A B C 2. This story is not more exciting as the one I read last week. C R D 3. Do you think that people are living more convenient than they used to? B C D A 4. You'd better drink less soft drinks and do more exercise if you want to keep fit. B 5. My grandfather is the second older artisan in the village; Ngoc's grandfather is the oldest. B C 6. This is so far the most complicated situation we have to face up to now. the or most and Contract D A B 7. Jill doesn't seem to concentrate on what the teacher is saying but he can understand the lesson much well than all of us. C 8. It is said that Joe is handsome than all the other boys in his class. D B C 9. Who worked more hardly, the farmers or the fishermen? R D 10. Her son didn't feel well so he ran a little faster than he usually does. C D A Đáp án C 1. C (\rightarrow busiest) 6. A $(\rightarrow by)$ microscopy product and the line of the second seco 7. C (\rightarrow better) 2. B (\rightarrow as) 3. C (\rightarrow more conveniently) 8. B (\rightarrow more handsome) 4. B (\rightarrow fewer) 9. B (\rightarrow harder) and the product of the second se 5. A (\rightarrow oldest) 10. D (\rightarrow slower / more slowly) ON THI VAOLOP 10 MON TIENG ANH __ 32

CHUYÊN Để

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

DANH ĐỘNG TỪ VÀ ĐỘNG TỪ NGUYÊN THỂ CÓ "TO"

 Dúng sau dai tit bét dinh: anywhere, anyhody, anything, somehody, something somewhere, tubody, nothing, nowhere, ...

A) Kiến thức lí thuyết

1. Danh động từ (Gerund)

- Được hình thành bằng cách thêm đuôi -ing vào sau động từ thường: run → running; see → seeing, ...
- Theo sau các động từ: admit, avoid, dislike, feel, like, mention, adore, mind, deny discuss, enjoy, finish, fancy, detest, practice, miss, consider, risk, suggest, recommend, postpone, keep, quit, delay, tolerate, appreciate, complete, understand, resist, ...

E.g. He enjoys making car models.

- Theo sau các <u>cụm động từ</u>: give up, carry on, keep on, put off, end up, go around, ...

E.g. My father gave up smoking last year.

- Theo sau các thành ngữ: can't help / can't stand / can't bear (không thể chịu đựng được), It is no use / It is no good (vô ích), to be used to (quen với), get used to (dần quen với), to be busy (bận rộn), to be worth (xứng đáng), to look forward to (trông mong), ...

E.g. My sister can't help laughing at the joke I told her.

2. Động từ nguyên thể có to (to infinițive)

- Theo sau một số động từ: afford, agree, arrange, choose, decide, deserve, expect, fail, hope, intend, learn, manage, plan, prepare, pretend, promise, wait, want, wish, ...

E.g. He wants to make car models.

- Theo sau một số cụm từ: would like, would love, would prefer, be able, make an effort, can't afford, ...

E.g. He can't afford to buy that house.

- Theo sau từ để hỏi: what, how, when, where, ...

E.g. My grandmother learned how to use the computer.

- Dùng chỉ mục đích:

E.g. She tried to study hard to pass the final exam.

Ngoại lệ *why + V* dùng khi đề nghị điều gì đó *E.g. Why not ask the teacher*?

có thể dùng *in order to* hoặc *so as to* để chỉ mục đích

TU TIN CHINH PHUCKI THI VAO LOP 10

- Theo sau các cụm từ có chứa số thứ tự hoặc so sánh nhất: *the first, the second, the best, the most beautiful, ...*

E.g. He was the first to finish the job.

- Đứng sau đại từ bất định: anywhere, anybody, anything, somebody, something, somewhere, nobody, nothing, nowhere, ...

E.g. Is there anything to eat?

Lưu ý:

(numary) in Subp

- Một số động từ được theo sau bởi V-ing hoặc to V mà không có sự thay đổi về nghĩa: love, like, hate, start, begin, prefer, continue, ...

E.g. Mary likes listening / to listen to classical music.

- Một số động từ có sự thay đổi về nghĩa khi kết hợp cùng V-*ing* hoặc to V

refuse từ chối sẽ làm gì phủ nhận đã làm gì			+ <i>to</i> V	with the second of the second se
regrettiếc phải làm gì (nhưng vẫn làm)hối hận vì đã làm gìremembernhớ sẽ làm gìnhớ đã làm gì / việc gì đã xảy rarefusetừ chối sẽ làm gìphủ nhận đã làm gìstopdừng lại để làm gìdừng việc đang làm lạitrycố gắng làm gìthử làm gìforgetquên không làm gìđã làm gì nhưng quên	2	go on		tiế p tục một việc đang làm dở
remembernhớ sẽ làm gìnhớ đã làm gì / việc gì đã xảy rarefusetừ chối sẽ làm gìphủ nhận đã làm gìstopdừng lại để làm gìdừng việc đang làm lạitrycố gắng làm gìthử làm gìforgetquên không làm gìđã làm gì nhưng quên	1	mean	định làm gì	có ý nghĩa là gì
refusetừ chối sẽ làm gìphủ nhận đã làm gìstopdừng lại để làm gìdừng việc đang làm lạitrycố gắng làm gìthử làm gìforgetquên không làm gìđã làm gì nhưng quên		regret	tiếc phải làm gì (nhưng vẫn làm)	hối hận vì đã làm gì
stopdừng lại để làm gìdừng việc đang làm lạitrycố gắng làm gìthử làm gìforgetquên không làm gìđã làm gì nhưng quên		remember	nhớ sẽ làm gì	nhớ đã làm gì / việc gì đã xảy ra
trycố gắng làm gìthử làm gìforgetquên không làm gìđã làm gì nhưng quên	1	refuse	từ chối sẽ làm gì	phủ phận đã làm gì
forget quên không làm gì đã làm gì nhưng quên	2	stop	dừng lại để làm gì	dừng việc đang làm lại 🛛 🕮 🗠
	t	try	cố gắng làm gì	/thử làm gì
need cần phải làm gì cần phải được làm (bị động)	1	forget	quên không làm gì	đã làm gì nhưn <mark>g</mark> quên
	1	need	cần phải làm gì	cần phải được làm (bị động)

E.g. I tried my best to help the injured bird.

I tried calling him again but he didn't answer the phone.

- Một số từ hoặc động từ theo sau là V: nothing but, cannot but, had better, would rather, would sooner, let / help / make / have + O, ...

E.g. The teacher makes all of the students keep silent.

ON THI VAO LOP TO MON TIENG ANH.

B) Luyện tập Choose the best answer A, B, C, or D to complete each of the following sentences. 1. My friend really enjoys _____ comics. A. read B. to read C. reading D. to reading 2. Jane wants her friends in California next week. A. to visit B. visiting C. visited D. visits 3. I'd like _____ a cup of coffee in the morning. A. drink B. to drink C. drinking D. drinks 4. We decided ______ a new house. B. to buy A. buying C. buy D. buys 5. I learned ______ a horse at the age of 10. A. ride B. riding C. to riding D. to ride _____ money from other people. 6. I hate A. borrow B. to borrow C. to be borrowing D. borrowing 7. Try ______ so many mistakes in your handwriting. A. not to make B. not make C. to make not D. make not 8. I would like you the plants for me at the weekend. A. water B. to water C. watering D. watered 9. If you decide ____ your house, let us know. A. sell B. selling C. sold D. to sell 10. Students stopped ____ _____ noise when the teacher came in. A. make B. to make C. making D. made Đáp án 1. C 2. A 3. B 4. B 5. D middi novi 9. D 10. C 7. A 6. D 8. B where the dang thay the cho where, thy phiên sau giới tu TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAOLOP 10 35

CHUYÊN ĐẾ

8

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

MỆNH ĐỀ QUAN HỆ

Kiến thức lí thuyết way tran simplifico ni abnorit ter

1. Khái niệm chung:

- Mệnh đề quan hệ đứng sau một danh từ, có chức năng bổ nghĩa cho danh từ.
- Mệnh đề quan hệ bắt đầu bằng các đại từ quan hệ (*who, whom, which, that, whose*) hoặc các trạng từ quan hệ (*why, where, when*).

	Cách dùng	ví dụ
who	 Thay thế và bổ nghĩa cho danh từ chỉ người 	<u>The librarian</u> who helped me find the books I want is Mrs. Smith.
	- Làm chủ ngữ hoặc tân ngữ	<u>The librarian</u> who I spoke to yesterday is a very helpful woman.
whom	 Thay thế và bổ nghĩa cho danh từ chỉ người 	<u>The librarian whom I spoke to yesterday</u> is a very helpful woman.
	- Làm tân ngữ	The boy with whom I went to the cinema is my son.
which	 Thay thế và bổ nghĩa cho danh từ chỉ vật, sự vật, sự việc 	The first bus which goes to Dong Xuan market leaves at 6 o'clock.
	- Làm chủ ngữ hoặc tân ngữ	She lent me <u>the book</u> which she had bought in Ho Chi Minh City.
that	 Thay thế và bổ nghĩa cho cả danh từ chỉ người và chỉ vật 	<u>The librarian</u> that helped me find the books I want is Mrs. Smith.
	- Làm chủ ngữ hoặc tân ngữ	She left me <u>the book</u> that she had bought in Ho Chi Minh City.
whose	- Thay thế cho típh từ sở hữu	The man whose car is in front of the
	- Luôn đứng trước danh từ	bakery is our new neighbour.
why	Thay thế cho trạng từ chỉ nguyên nhận	That's <u>the reason</u> why they couldn't attend the meeting.
where	Thay thế cho trạng từ chỉ địa điểm	Kim Lien is <u>the village</u> where Uncle Ho was born.
	Thay thể cho trạng từ chỉ thời	I don't remember the day when we last

who có thể dùng thay thế cho whom, tuy nhiên sau giới từ, chỉ được dùng whom.

ON THI VAO LOP TO MON TIENG ANH _

E.g. <u>The librarian</u> who / whom I spoke to yesterday is a very helpful woman. <u>The librarian</u> to whom I spoke yesterday is a very helpful woman.

b. that

Thường sử dụng:

+ sau cấp so sánh cao nhất

E.g. This is the most amusing movie that the kids have ever watched.

- + sau các từ: only, the first, the last interface and the const
- *E.g.* It's the first time that we have met each other.
- + sau danh từ đi trước bao gồm cả người và vật

E.g. Hai is telling us about the people and places that he visited in Hong Kong last month.

+ sau các đại từ bất định, đại từ phủ định, đại từ chỉ số lượng: no one, nobody, nothing, anyone, anything, anybody, someone, something, somebody, all, some, any, little, none

E.g. There's <u>something</u> *that* we can do to improve this situation.

c. where và when

Có thể được thay thế bằng 1 giới từ + which và giới từ này cũng có thể đặt cuối mệnh đề. E.g. Kim Lien is <u>the village</u> where / in which Uncle Ho was born.

Kim Lien is the village which Uncle Ho was born in.

- I don't remember <u>the day when</u> <u>on which we last talked to him.</u> I don't remember <u>the day which we last talked to him on.</u>
- Không có giới từ đi kèm.
 E.g. Do you remember <u>the year when terrorists attacked the Twin Towers in New York?</u>
 (<u>Not:</u> Do you remember <u>the year when terrorists attacked the Twin Towers in New York in?</u>)

d. Đại từ quan hệ đi kèm với giới từ

- Khi who(m) / which di kern với giới từ thì có thể đặt giới từ ở trước hoặc cuối mệnh đề.
 E.g. <u>All the people to whom the email was sent replied.</u>
 <u>All the people whom the email was sent to replied.</u>
- Khi that đi kèm với giới từ thì giới từ được đặt cuối mệnh đề.
 E.g. <u>All the people</u> that the email was sent to replied.

TU TIN CHINH PHUCKI THI VAO LOP 10

- e. Các từ chỉ định lượng và số lượng đứng trước đại từ quan hệ:
- Có thể sử dụng các từ chỉ định lượng và số lượng trước đại từ quan hệ: all of which / whom, one of which / whom, most of which / whom, none of which / whom, etc.
 E.g. I've got three brothers, two of whom have been studying in the UK.

2. Mệnh đề quan hệ không xác định

- Cung cấp thêm thông tin về người, vật, sự vật nào đó, tuy nhiên câu vẫn có nghĩa tron vẹn nếu không có mệnh đề quan hệ đó. Mệnh đề quan hệ thường bổ nghĩa cho danh từ riêng, chứa sở hữu, chứa so sánh nhất và số thứ tự.
 - *E.g.* Nha Trang, which is in Khanh Hoa province, is best known for its beautiful sandy beaches.
- → Nha Trang is best known for its beautiful sandy beaches.
 - Her son bought her a nice birthday present, which made her very surprised.

3. Mệnh đề quan hệ xác định

Nói rõ về người, sự vật, sự việc mà ta đang đề cập tới.
 E.g. The boy who is wearing blue shorts is my brother's son.

He showed me the bank where he had worked before.

Lưu ý:

Có thể lược bỏ đại từ quan hệ nếu nó giữ chức năng làm tân ngữ của mệnh đề.
 E.g. <u>The librarian</u> (whom) I spoke to yesterday is a very helpful woman.
 She lent me the book (which) she had bought in Ho Chi Minh City.

Luyện tập

A. which

B

Choose the best answer A, B, C, or D to complete each of the following sentences.

- 1. A techie is someone _____ life is dominated by technology, especially computers.

B. where C. that D. with which

38 ON THI VAOLOR 10 MON TIENG ANH _

không được bỏ đại từ quan hệ hoặc trạng từ quan hệ
không được dùng đại từ that thay thế

ngăn cách với phần còn lại của câu bằng *dấu phẩy*

thay thế cho cả mệnh đề phía trước



CHUYÊN Để PHAM DU Ý LAN ĐẠI TỪ SỞ HỮU) Kiến thức lí thuyết luôn đứng trước danh từ để Đại từ nhân xưng Tính từ sở hữu Đại từ sở hữu nói rõ ai / cái gì đó thuộc (Subject Pronoun) (Possessive (Possessive sở bứu của ai / cái gì Adjective) Pronoun) L mine my thay cho (cụm) danh từ để you your yours tránh sự lặp từ trong câu. he his his đứng độc lập she her hers it х its tính từ sở hữu my + danh we our ours từ pen their they theirs E.g. This is my pen. This pen is mine. đại từ sở hữu thay thế cho This is her book. This book is hers. my pen B Luyện tập Exercise 1: Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions. 1. Why aren't you using _____ calculator, Linh? A. your's B. you're C. yours D. your 2. Is this your idea or ____ A. her B. hers C. her's D. she's 3. This company is known for high-quality products. A. its B. their's C. it's D. theirs 4. All the comments on this post are C. mine A. my B. my's D. me new neighbours seem very nice, but they're quite noisy. 5. A. We're B. Ours C. Our's D. Our

THI VAOLOP TO MON TIENG ANH

entence.		so that it has the same	meaning as the first	
. I've left my pen at h	iome. Can I borrow a	a pen of yours?		
\rightarrow I've left my pen at				
. Does this new car b				
\rightarrow Is this new car				
 Some of my friends → Some friends 	work as volunteer er	nvironmentalists every s	summer.	
. Thanh is one of her	cousins.	100 + 100 H	10/10/202	
\rightarrow Thanh is a			i come back	
U. Two of their films v	were chosen as the b	best of the year.	Môt số cụm đán had finnang tá	
Dáp án		el far the job. (Mitt I an	E.g. (13pp)	
		C 5. D		
		one of your pens?		
. Is this new car his, I	Hoa?	Loo Me nemer I no de	E.g. Ithun	
. Some friends of min	e work as volunteer	e nviro nmentalists ever	y summer.	
. Thanh is a cousin of	hers.	hit an usual hymned on	E.g. Liumea	
0. Two films of theirs	were chosen as the	best of the year.	Một số cựm động	
	UT OMOG MUD		CUM DÓNG TỪ	
		dang ki	to) yliqqa	
البحد ادرب	dimension cond	tát soud jai siát	accure should	
		gnbri id	break down	
	C In svill	dội nháp vào nhà	break in	
			dz dtiw ou stand	
			ar ann an serar	
làng thủa màn trăm sốt, ai độ	Initia november		being sthrout	
	di con sicos			
fram soc. at do			bring sth aut	
ham soc at do		quan hệ vùi ai xuất bản nưới năug icon cải: cho gọi ai đó / yêu	bring sth out bring sh up	
ham soc at do		quan hệ vùi ai xuất bản nưới năug icon cải: cho gọi ai đó / yêu	bring sth out bring sh up cull tor sth	

C

CHUYÊN ĐẾ	. /		PHẠM DU Ý L
10	e so that it has the same	the second sentence	Exercise 2: Complete
CỤM ĐỘNG T			sentence.
	трит ог уодот. М		→ I've left my pen a
Kiến thức lí th	uyết		2. Poes this new card
		r	giới từ hoặc trạng từ
SUBHRIEL	= Động từ + $\underline{\text{Tiểu từ}}$		b. Some of my friends
(Phrasal Verb)			giới từ
E.g. get on	= get $+$ on		
come back	= come + back	<u>_</u>	trạng từ
Lưu ý:			10 Trun of their Sheet
back, live on, E.g. I applie - Một số cụm động	put up with, get on, get ed for the job. (<u>Not:</u> I ap g từ có thể tách rời động t sth down, pull sth dow	plied the job for.) g từ và phần tiểu từ: j	put sth on, turn sth on,
	on the light. = I turned		7. Is this new car bix
0	động từ là đại từ làm tâi		
	l it on. (<u>Not:</u> I turried on		9. Thanh is a cousin o
Một số cụm động t	từ thường gặp:	were chash as the	10. Two films of their
CỤM ĐỘNG TỪ	NGHĨA	CỤM ĐỘNG TỪ	NGHĨA
apply for	đăng kí	keep on doing sth	tiếp tục làm gì đó
accuse sb of	tố cáo, buộc tội	keep up with	theo kip
break down	bị hỏng	let sb down	làm ai đó thất vọng
break in	đột nhập vào nhà	live on	(kiếm) sống bằng
break up with sb	chĩa tay, cắt đứt mối quan hệ với ai	live up to	làm hài lòng, làm thỏa mãn
bring sth out	xuất bản	look after sb	chăm sóc ai đó
bring sb up	nuôi nấng (con cái)	look around	nhìn xung quanh

look down on sb

call for sth

42

ON THI VAOLON 10 MON TIENG ANH -

cho gọi ai đó / yêu cầu găp ai đó

khinh thường ai đó

carry out	thực hiện (kế hoạch)	look for sb / sth	tìm kiếm ai đó / cái gì đó
catch up with sb	theo kịp ai đó	look forward to sth / doing sth	mong mỏi tới sự kiện nào đó
check in	làm thủ tục vào khách sạn, lên máy bay,	look into sth	nghiên cứu, xem xét cái gì đó
check (sth) out	làm thủ tục ra khách sạn, thanh toán, kiểm tra,	look sth up	tra nghĩa của từ nào đó
clean sth up	lau chùi	look through	đọc
close down	đóng cửa, giải thể	look up to sb	kính trọng, ngưỡng mộ ai đó
come across as	tình cờ gặp	make sth up	chế ra, bịa đặt ra cái gì đó
come up with	nghĩ ra	make up one's mind	quyết định
count on sb	tin cậy vào người nào đó	pass down	truyền lại
cut down on sth	cắt giảm cái gì đó	pick sb / sth up	đón ai đó / hái, lượm gì đó
cut off	cắt lìa, cắt trợ giúp tài chính	provide sb with sth	cung cấp cho ai
deal with	đương đầu	pull sth down	gỡ bỏ
dress up ob is the	ăn mặc đẹp	put sth / sb off	trì hoãn việc gì đó / làm ai đó mất hứng
drop by	ghé qua	put sth on	mặc cái gì đó vào
drop sb off	thả ai xuống xe mat	put sth away	cất cái gì đó đi
end up a line of a	có kết cục	put up with sb / sth	chịu đựng ai đó / cái gì đó
ace up to	đối mặt, đương đầu	put sth out	dập tắt
igure out	suy yâ	run into sth/ sb	vô tình gặp được cái gì / ai đó
ind out on million	tìm ra	run out of sth	hết cái gì đó Monute
	hòa thuận với ai	set off	xuất phát, khởi hành
get along with sb		គ្នា វេត ភាព	thiết lập, thành lập

get off	xuống xe	settle down	ổn định cuộc sống tại một nơi nào đó	
get on with sb	hòa hợp, thuận với ai đó	show off	khoe khoang	
get out	đi ra ngoài	show up	xuất hiện	
get rid of sth	bỏ cái gì đó	slow down	chậm lại	
get up	thức dậy	speed up	tăng tốc	
get over	khỏi (ốm)	stand for	viết tắt cho (chữ gì đó)	Π
go down with	bị ốm depends looi	take (sth) away (from sb)	lấy đi (cái gì đó của ai đó)	
give up sth	từ bỏ cái gì đó	take off	(máy bay) cất cánh	
go around	đi vòng vòng	take over	tiếp quản, nắm quyền	2
go down	giảm, đi xuống	take sth of	cởi cái gì đó	
go off	(chuông) reo, (bom) nổ	take up	bắt đầu một hoạt động mới (thể thao, sở thích, môn học)	
go on	tiếp tục	take after sb	giống ai	4
go over	kiểm tra	tell sb off	mắng mỏ ai đó	
go out	đi ra ngoài, đi chơi	try sth on / out	thử (đồ)	
go up	tăng, đi lên	torn around	quay đầu lại	
grow up	lớn lên	turn down	vặn nhỏ lại / từ chối cái gì, ai đó	
give away	cho đi, tống đi, tiết lộ	turn off	tắt la với qorb	
give sth back	trả lại	turn on another last	mở tho da gailb	
give in the second second	bỏ cuộc	turn up 1565 Bil	vặn to lên / xuất bro hiện	
give up	từ bố	wake (sb) up	đánh thức (ai) dậy, thức dậy	
give out	phân phát, cạn kiệt	warm up	khởi động	
give off	teå ra, phát ra (mùi hương, hương vị)	wear out	mòn, làm mòn o bail	
help sb out	g úp đớ ai đó	work out	tập thể dục, có kết quả tốt đẹp	
held en	đợi một lát	work sth out	suy ra được cái gì đó	
TOTIL THE VAO LOP 40				

Choose A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions. 1. It's very cold in here. Do you mind if 1 the heating? A. turn down B. turn away C. turn off D. turn on B. turn away C. turn off D. Mike Alaska, so he's used to cold weather. A. comes over B. comes in C. comes across D. comes from A. mover turns up on time for a meeting. The phrase turns up on time for a meeting. D. prepares A. calls B. arrives C. reports D. prepares 4. Don't late. It's not good for your health. A. stay away from B. stay out C. stay up 5. Jane her first novel when she was 20 years old. A. brought out B. brought over C. brought in D. brought out 5. My father gave up smoking two years ago. The phrase gave up is CLOSEST in meaning to	yện tập			PHẠ	M DU Ý
1. It's very cold in here. Do you mind if 1 the heating? A. turn down B. turn away C. turn off D. turn on 2. Mike Alaska, so he's used to cold weather. A. comes over B. comes in C. comes across D. comes from 3. Nam never turns up on time for a meeting. The phrase turns up on time for a meeting to A. calls B. arrives C. reports D. prepares 4. Don't late. It's not good for your health. A. stay away from B. stay out C. stay up. D. stay along 5. Jane her first novel when she was 20 years old. D. stay along D. stay along 6. My father gave up smoking two years ago. The phrase gave up is CLOSEST in meaning to D. enjoyed 7. Take the number 7 bus and get at Forest Road. A. up B. down C. off D. outside 3. The firemen had to break the room to rescue the children. A. off B. up C. out D. into 9. Both Ann and her sister look like her mother. The phrase look like is CLOSEST in meaning to	A A	licate the correct a	noway to each of the	following montions	13
A. turn down B. turn away C. turn off D. turn on A. MikeAlaska, so he's used to cold weather. A. comes over B. comes in C. comes across D. comes from A. man never turns up on time for a meeting. The phrase turns up on time for a meeting. D. comes in D. comes in C. comes across D. comes from A. calls B. arrives C. reports D. prepares Don't late. It's not good for your health. A. stay away from B. stay out C. stay up. Jane her first novel when she was 20 years old. D. stay along A. brought about B. brought over C. brought in D. brought out My father gave up smoking two years ago. D. enjoyed The phrase gave up is CLOSEST in meaning to					
2. Mike Alaska, so he's used to cold weather. A. comes over B. comes in C. comes across D. comes from 8. Nam never turns up on time for a meeting. The phrase turns up is CLOSEST in meaning to A. calls B. arrives C. reports D. prepares 9. Don't late. It's not good for your health. A. stay away from B. stay out C. stay up. D. stay along 9. Jane her first novel when she was 20 years old. A. brought about B. brought over C. brought in D. stay along 9. Jane her first novel when she was 20 years old. A. brought about B. brought over C. brought in D. stay along 9. Jane her first novel when she was 20 years old. A. liked B. continued C. stopped D. enjoyed 4. Ny father gave up smoking two years ago. The phrase gave up is CLOSEST in meaning to A. liked B. continued C. stopped D. enjoyed 1. Take the number 7 bus and get at Forest Road. A. off D. outside 1. The firemen had to break the rooth there. D. outside D. into Both Ann and her sister look like her mother. M. take after B. take place C. take away D. take on					$\Delta($
A. comes over B. comes in C. comes across D. comes from 3. Nam never turns up on time for a meeting. The phrase turns up is CLOSEST in meaning to		,		D. turn on	
8. Nam never turns up on time for a meeting. The phrase turns up is CLOSEST in meaning to				D. comos from	
The phrase turns up is CLOSEST in meaning to				D. comes non	
A. calls B. arrives C. reports D. prepares Don't late. It's not good for your health. A. stay away from B. stay out C. stay up D. stay along Jane her first novel when she was 20 years old. A. brought about B. brought over C. brought in D. stay along A. brought about B. brought over C. brought in D. strought out My father gave up smoking two years ago. D. enjoyed The phrase gave up is CLOSEST in meaning to A. liked B. continued C. stopped D. enjoyed Take the number 7 bus and get at Forest Road. D. outside D. outside A. up B. down C. off D. outside The firemen had to break the room to rescue the children. A. off B. up C. out D. into Both Ann and her sister look like her mother. The phrase look like is CLOSEST in meaning to	The phrase turns up is (CLOSEST in meani	Concerne lonorib	- Cad diễu lớch than	
Don't late. It's not good for your health. A. stay away from B. stay out C. stay up D. stay along Jane her first novel when she was 20 years old. D. brought out A. brought about B. brought over C. brought in D. brought out D. brought out My father gave up smoking two years ago. D. enjoyed The phrase gave up is CLOSEST in meaning to A. liked B. continued C. stopped D. enjoyed . Take the number 7 bus and get at Forest Road. D. outside A. up B. down C. off D. outside D. into . The firemen had to break the room to rescue the children. A. off B. up C. out D. into . Both Ann and her sister look like her mother. The phrase look like is CLOSEST in meaning to . A. take after B. take place C. take away D. take on D. broke down 0. They were an hour late because their car A. got down B. put down C. cut down D. broke down Oáp án 3. B 4. C 5. D . C 7. C 8. D 9. A					70
A. stay away from B. stay out C. stay up D. stay along Janeher first novel when she was 20 years old. A. brought about B. brought over C. brought in D. brought out My father gave up smoking two years ago. The phrase gave up is CLOSEST in meaning to A. liked B. continued C. stopped D. enjoyed Take the number 7 bus and get at Forest Road. A. up B. down C. off D. outside The firemen had to break the room to rescue the children. A. off B. up C. ou D. into Both Ann and her sister look like her mother. The phrase look like is CLOSEST in meaning to A. take after B. take place C. take away D. take on D. They were an hour late because their car A. got down B. put down C. cut down D. broke down Day fan D 2. D 3. B 4. C 5. D C 7. C 8. D 9. A 10. D			1.200 HELPHANE HELPHANE SH	D. prepares	
5. Janeher first novel when she was 20 years old. A. brought about B. brought over C. brought in D. brought out b. My father gave up smoking two years ago. The phrase gave up is CLOSEST in meaning to A. liked B. continued C. stopped D. enjoyed c. Take the number 7 bus and get at Forest Road. A. up B. down C. off D. outside C. out D. into Both Ann and her sister look like her mother. The phrase look like is CLOSEST in meaning to A. take after B. take place C. take away D. take on 0. They were an hour late because their car A. got down B. put down C. cut down D. broke down D. c. 7.C B. D 9. A 10. D				D stay along	1.44
A. brought about B. brought over C. brought in D. brought out My father gave up smoking two years ago. The phrase gave up is CLOSEST in meaning to					4274
 b. My father gave up smoking two years ago. The phrase gave up is CLOSEST in meaning to A. liked B. continued C. stopped D. enjoyed c. Take the number 7 bus and get at Forest Road. A. up B. down C. off D. outside b. the firemen had to break the room to rescue the children. A. off B. up C. ou D. into b. Both Ann and her sister look like her mother. The phrase look like is CLOSEST in meaning to A. take after B. take place C. take away D. take on 0. They were an hour late because their car A. got down B. put down C. cut down D. broke down D 2. D 3. B 4. C 5. D C 7. C 8. D 9. A 10. D 				D. brought out	1-12
The phrase gave up is CLOSEST in meaning to A. liked B. continued C. stopped D. enjoyed Take the number 7 bus and get at Forest Road. A. up B. down C. off D. outside A. up B. down C. off D. outside D. outside The firemen had to break the room to rescue the children. A. off B. up C. out D. into Both Ann and her sister look like her mother.			Ū		74
A. liked B. continued C. stopped D. enjoyed Take the number 7 bus and get at Forest Road. A. up B. down C. off D. outside A. up B. down C. off D. outside D. outside The firemen had to break the room to rescue the children. A. off B. up C. oul D. into Both Ann and her sister look like her mother. The phrase look like is CLOSEST in meaning to A. take after B. take place C. take away D. take on D. They were an hour late because their car A. got down B. put down C. cut down D. broke down Afp an B. ab 4. C 5. D C 7. C 8. D 9. A 10. D		043 E (14E)			4.24
Take the number 7 bus and getat Forest Road. A. up B. down C. off D. outside The firemen had to break				D. enjoved	S-AN
A. up B. down C. off D. outside The firemen had to break the room to rescue the children. A. off B. up C. out D. into Both Ann and her sister look like her mother. D. into The phrase look like is CLOSEST in meaning to . A. take after B. take place C. take away D. take on D. They were an hour late because their car A. got down B. put down C. cut down D 2. D 3. B 4. C 5. D C 7. C 8. D 9. A				>> sinjoyed	
The firemen had to breakthe room to rescue the children.A. offB. upC. outD. into. Both Ann and her sister look like her mother.D. factor. The phrase look like is CLOSEST in meaning to A. take afterB. take placeC. take awayD. take onD. take on0. They were an hour late because their car.A. got downB. put downC. cut downD2. D3. B4. C. D2. D3. B. C7. C8. D9. A10. D				D. outside	AN
A. off B. up C. out D. into Both Ann and her sister look like her mother. The phrase look like is CLOSEST in meaning to A. take after B. take place C. take away D. take on 0. They were an hour late because their car A. got down B. put down C. cut down D. broke down Oáp án .D 2. D 3. B 4. C 5. D .C 7. C 8. D 9. A 10. D					
. Both Ann and her sister look like her mother. <i>The phrase</i> look like <i>is CLOSEST in meaning to</i> A. take after B. take place C. take away D. take on 0. They were an hour late because their car A. got down B. put down C. cut down D. broke down Dáp án . D 2. D 3. B 4. C 5. D . C 7. C 8. D 9. A 10. D					742
The phrase look like is CLOSEST in meaning to A. take after B. take place C. take away D. take on D. They were an hour late because their car A. got down B. put down C. cut down D. broke down D 2. D 3. B 4. C 5. D C 7. C 8. D 9. A					-274
A. take after B. take place C. take away D. take on 0. They were an hour late because their car A. got down B. put down C. cut down D. broke down Oáp án .D 2. D 3. B 4. C 5. D .C 7. C 8. D 9. A 10. D					14/2/1
D. They were an hour late because their car A. got down B. put down C. cut down D 2. D 3. B 4. C 5. D C 7. C 8. D 9. A 10. D					<u> </u>
A. got down B. put down C. cut down D. broke down D 2. D 3. B 4. C 5. D C 7. C 8. D 9. A 10. D		$\langle \cap \rangle$			2. 18 A
Dáp án . D 2. D 3. B 4. C 5. D . C 7. C 8. D 9. A 10. D	A. got down B	. pet down			1-201
.D 2.D 3.B 4.C 5.D .C 7.C 8.D 9.A 10.D	$\langle \cdot \rangle$				0/80
D 2.10 3.8 4.C 5.D C 7.C 8.D 9.A 10.D					122-4
.C 7.C 8/D 9.A 10.D		3. B	4.C 5.C)	
	7.0				7-4.7
		\Box			24
					4.754
	\rightarrow		Г ТІ СНІМН РНО		
	\sim				15

CHUYÊN Để PHAM DU Ý LAN CÂU ĐIỀU KIỆN Kiến thức lí thuyết Câu điều kiện (conditional sentences) được dùng để miêu tả, giải thích một sự việc cé thể xảy ra khi điều kiện đang được nói đến trong câu xảy ra. - Câu điều kiện thường có hai mệnh đề: mệnh đề chính (main clause - còn gọi là mệnh đề kết quả) và mệnh đề phụ bắt có thể đứng trước hoặc đầu bằng *if* (if clause). sau mệnh đề chính E.g. If the weather is fine this afternoon, we'll go to the beach. I would buy that dress if I were you. Khi mệnh để phụ đứng trước thì phải ngăn cách 1. Câu điều kiện loại 0 (Zero Conditional) bằng dấu phẩy a. Cấu trúc If clause Main clause (Hiện tại đơn) (Hiện tại đơn) S + V (s/es) $If + S + V_{(s/es)}$ b. Cách dùng - Để diễn tả những điều luôn luôn dúng hoặc một sự thật có thể thay if = when khi hiển nhiên. diễn đạt những tình huống được coi là chân lí E.g. If you heat water to 100°C, it boils. When the sun goes down, it gets dark. - Để hướng dẫn, chỉ bảo ai đó làm gì bằng cách sử dụng mệnh lệnh thức (imperative) trong mệnh đề chính. E.g. If you want to come, call me before noon. - Để nói về thói quen hay hành động, sự việc thường xuyên xảy ra ở hiện tại. E.g. My father usually takes me to the cinema if I get good marks.

46 OIL THI VAD LOP YO MON TIENG ANH _


 with / without và but for + danh từ / cụm danh từ: được dùng như một dạng rút gọn của mệnh đề if

E.g. If you help me, I can finish this assignment.

 \rightarrow With your help, I can finish this assignment.

- If it weren't for + danh từ = without: nếu không vì, nếu không có

E.g. If it weren't for / Without your support, I couldn't finish the task on time.

- suppose / supposing: giả sử

E.g. Supposing (that) you are wrong, what will you do then? Suppose you lost your job tomorrow, what would you do?

- provided / providing: miễn là
- **E.g.** Provided that you have the money in your account, you can withdraw up to £100 a day.

B) Luyện tập

Exercise 1: Write the correct form of the verb in brackets to complete each of the following sentences.

1. If I were in London, I (visit) _____ my sister.

2. (you / go) ______ with me if you are free tomorrow?

- 3. If he (not like) ______ this bike, I will give it to you.
- 4. (you / buy) _____ that car if you (be) _____ Tom?
- 5. (you / go) ______ camping unless it ______ (rain)? I good as reader

Exercise 2: Rewrite these sentences, beginning with the given words.

1. Working so much will make you tired.

2. I am not you. I can't understand your problems.

3. If they don't have money, they will not buy it.

 \rightarrow Unless

→\f

 \rightarrow If

 \rightarrow If

4. Unless she has free time, she will not go shopping. \rightarrow If she

5. You are not in my shoes. You can't understand my dilemmas.

48 ON THI VAO LON TIENG ANH

Exercise 3: Choose the best answer (A, B,	C, or D) to complete each of the following
sentences.	

1. I wouldn't ge	o there at night if I	you.		
A. am	B. would be	C. were	D. had been	
2. If they had e	enough time, they	head south.		
A. will	B. can	C. must	D. might	
3. If you had th	e chance,	_ you go fishing? do	Danh từ đếm được (Coun	
A. did	B. may	C. would	D. do database el	
4. Trees won't	grow the	ere is enough water.	phia truth Cō thể ở dạng s	
A. if	B. when	C. unless	D. as	
5. If you	to be chosen fo	or the job, you'll have	e to be experienced.	
A. want	B. wanted	C. had wanted	D. wants	
Đáp án			+ Với hầu lýt các dành ực	
Exercise 1:			E.g. (a) + Calls, pen 2.	
1. would visit			+ Với danh từ kết thực bảo	
2. Will you go			E.g. lady ~ ladles, hay.	1.184
3. does not like			+ Voi danin tu ku Muchan	14.27.3%
4. Would you b			E.g. life - five hell -	
5. Will you go			+ Một số trường hợp ngọ	
, 0			E.g. child > children, p	
	24			4.17
10-1	hard, it will make you 1, I could understand		. Danh từ không đếm được	1 / PAG. (4)
and Burling ages at	have money, they wi			
			Không có dụng số nhiều, g	
			Dùng với the e threphù l	
	of water, -			the second s
Exercise 3: 1. D			ul ato ing anuh te adr ao	the second s
1. D	2. D 3.	L 4. L	5. A	
	$ \cap \rangle$. Môt số lưu ý	3
adute, nhưng ý	a dan mang den			
) r r (90),	ads inhang cisto tha			
$\langle \rangle$	\searrow	TỰ TIN CH		49
				1.2.1

DANH TỪ ĐẾM ĐƯỢC VÀ KHÔNG ĐẾM ĐƯỢC

Kiến thức lí thuyết

A

CHUYÊN Để

12

1. Danh từ đếm được (Countable noun) og boy

 Là các danh từ có thể đếm hoặc định rõ số lượng, có thể sử dụng đi kèm với số đếm phía trước. Có thể ở dạng số ít hoặc số nhiều.

E.g. an apple, a car, two books, three cats, ...

- Có thể sử dụng với các lượng từ: many, some, any, (a) few, several, a lot of, lots of, plenty of, enough, ...
- * Quy tắc chuyển sang danh từ số nhiều:
 - + Với hầu hết các danh từ, thêm -s hoặc <u>-es</u> vào sau: **E.g.** $dog \rightarrow dogs, pen \rightarrow pens, watch \rightarrow watches$
 - + Với danh từ kết thúc bằng $-y \rightarrow$ đổi thành *-ies*: *E.g. lady* \rightarrow *ladies, baby* \rightarrow *babies, city* \rightarrow *cities, ...*
 - + Với danh từ kết thúc bằng $-f / -fe \rightarrow dổi thành -ves:$ *E.g.* life \rightarrow lives, shelf \rightarrow shelves, knife \rightarrow knives, ...
 - + Một số trường hợp ngoại lệ (danh từ bất quy tắc): **E.g.** child \rightarrow children, person \rightarrow people, tooth \rightarrow teeth, man \rightarrow men, ...

2. Danh từ không đếm được (Uncountable noun)

 Là các danh từ không thể sử dụng với số đếm, thường là các khái niệm trừu tượng, vật chất không phân chia được hoặc không có sự định lượng.

4. If the doesn't have free time, she will not go A

- Không có dạng số nhiều.
- Dùng với đơn vị đếm phù hợp:
 E.g. a slice of pizza, a piece of cake, a cup of tea, a glass of water, ...
- Có thể sử dụng với các lượng từ: much, some, any, (a) little, a bit of, a lot of, lots of, plenty of, enough, ...

3. Một số lưu 🖌

50

 Một số danh từ vừa là danh từ đếm được, vừa là danh từ không đếm được, nhưng ý nghĩa của chúng khác nhau:

E.g. chickens (những con gà) ≠ chicken (thịt gà), woods (những cánh rừng) ≠ wood (gỗ), ...

ON THI VAOLO 10 MON TIENG ANH _

- Một số danh từ không đếm được dễ gây nhầm lẫn vì có dạng thức giống với danh từ số nhiều: E.g. news (tin tức), measles (bệnh sởi), mumps (bệnh quai bị), ... - Khi chia động từ, một số danh từ có thể dùng dưới dạng số ít hoặc số nhiều: army, audience, class, company, crowd, family, government, group, team, ... Danh từ police luôn được dùng như danh từ số nhiều: E.g. The police are coming. B Luyện tập Exercise 1: Underline the correct answer to complete each of the following sentences. 1. Jack surprises us with his hair! They're / It's red! 2. The police recognised the woman because he / they saw her on the security camera. 3. There is / are some new furniture in the living room. 4. I'd like to have some chicken / chickens salad for lunch. 5. Good advice / A good advice is essential for him at this moment. Exercise 2: Choose the correct option A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following sentences. 6. My dad has a habit of reading newspaper during breakfast to get the latest news. They Action the kinche B D 7. The number of sugar in this coffee is too much for me. A B C D 8. What a nice weather! Why don't we go cycling in the park? A R 9. They can't have a party at their house because there are not enough space. В C 10. Do you think mumps are a common illness among children? adi anapiliatini ta A adi B C UI doll TD Đáp án 1. It's 6. B (\rightarrow a newspaper / newspapers) 2. they 7. A (\rightarrow amount) 3. is 8. A $(\rightarrow \emptyset)$ 4. chicken 9. $C \rightarrow is$ 5. Good advice 10. B (\rightarrow is) TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10 51

MẠO TỪ

CHUYÊN ĐỀ

13

ŭ sŭ nhiêu:

E.g. news (thit tife), meastes (bigth soil, momps (bil

Kiến thức lí thuyết

А

52

ON

- Mạo từ (articles) trong tiếng Anh là những từ thường đứng trước danh từ, dùng để phân biệt danh từ đó là xác định hay không xác định.
- Mạo từ trong tiếng Anh được chia thành hai loại chính:
 - + Mạo từ không xác định: a, an
- + Mạo từ xác định: *the*

	Mạo từ	Cách dùng	Ví dụ
	unity cam <mark>a</mark>	Đứng trước một danh từ đếm được số ít, chưa xác định và thường xuất hiện lần đầu trong một ngữ cảnh	 My father is a worker. Mrs Mai has been a doctor in a hospital in Ha Noi for years.
	an tertined	 Đứng trước một danh từ đếm được số ít, bắt đầu bằng một nguyên âm * <u>Lưu ý:</u> an đứng trước một nguyên âm căn cứ vào cách phát âm, không căn cứ vào chữ viết. 	 Mr Nam works as an architect in Ha Noi. a uniform /'ju:nɪfɔ:m/ an L.G TV /el dʒi: ti:'vi:/
ewen teet Othe		Đứng trước một danh từ mà cả người nói và người nghe đều biết rõ về nó	Husband: Where are the <u>children</u> ? Wife: They are in the <u>kitchen</u> .
		Đứng trước một danh từ xuất hiện lần thứ hai trở đi trong một ngữ cảnh	<u>A cat is chasing a mouse, the mouse</u> runs into <u>a hole</u> , the hole is very small so the cat can't get in.
	.906 0	Đứng trước một tính từ để ám chỉ cả một nhóm người (đóng vai trò như một danh từ số nhiều)	 the rich, the poor, the young, the old, the disabled, the local, The rich in my neighbourhood are often willing to help the poor or the disadvantaged.
		Đứng trước một tính từ, trạng tư ở cấp so sánh hơn nhất	the best, the most intelligent, the happiest, the most quickly,
		Đứng trước một số thứ tự	the first, the second, the last, the only,
		Trước một danh từ chung chỉ địa dạnh công cộng	the station, the airport, the cinema, the theatre,
		Đứng trước một danh từ riêng chỉ địa lí (đại đương biển, dãy núi, sa mạc, dòng sông, hoặc các địa điểm nổi tiếng)	<i>The Atlantic, The Mediterranean, The Seine, The Sahara, The Eiffel Tower,</i>

THI VAOLOR OF MON TIENG ANH _

Đứng trước tên một loại nhạc cụ	the guitar, the piano, the violin,
Đứng trước tên một số quốc gia	The United States, The Philippines, The United Kingdom,
Thường dùng trước danh từ mà danh từ đó đứng trước một đại từ quan hệ	I really like the book <u>that</u> my father gave me on my recent birthday.

B Luyện tập

Choose the best option (A, B, C, or D) to fill in the blank in the following questions.

		Great Py	ramid when we were in	
Egypt last holiday. A. a - a	B. the - the	C. a - the	D. Ø - Ø	
			D. Ø - Ø	
2. My brother can pla		New Preserve	plenty of (nbiểu)	
A. a	B. an		D.Ø	
			argest desert in the world.	
A. A - a	B. The - the	C. A - the	D. Ø - Ø	
4 last per	rson to leave the roo	om must turn off all	the lights.	
A. A	B. An	C. The	D. Ø	
5. Yesterday I waited				
A. a	B. an	C. the	D. Ø	
6 people	who live next door	to me are very frier	nd/y and helpful.	
A. A	B. An	C. The	D. Ø	
7. The students in my	class often join har	ds to help	old in our community.	
A. a	B. an	C. the	D. Ø	
8. You should bring	umbrella	with you as it may	rain on your way back.	
A. a	B. an	C. the	D. Ø	
9. Could you show me	e the way to	nearest station	x (n) etail , sir?	
A. a	B. an	C. the	D. Ø	
10. Despite the heavy	rain, we managed	to get to	_ airport on time.	
A. a	B. an	C. the	D. Ø	
	7	✓ The	a bit of (not it. 🕺	
Đáp án 🗸 🏻			möt chút)	
1. B 2. C	3. B	4. C	5. B (obt dayone)	
6. C 7. C	B. B and a		10. C	
	*			
$\langle \rangle \rangle \rightarrow$		TỰ TIN CHINH		

CHUYÊN ĐỀ 14

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

LƯỢNG TỪ

til då däng ruffe mör dåt til guan hé gave me on my secent birthday

Kiến thức lí thuyết

A

Lượng từ	Danh từ đếm được	Danh từ không đếm được	Ví dụ bho sellu) these the best (
a lot of / lots of (nhiều)	✓	nit	We have a lot of <u>books</u> . We have lots of <u>water</u> .	
plenty of (nhiều)	1	1	We have plenty of <u>friends</u> . There is plenty of <u>information</u> .	2 Maly brother can A. a
much (nhiều)	×	1	We don't have much time.	La construction de la constructi
many (nhiều)	1	×	There are many <u>apples</u> .	A. A. a
some (vài, một vài)	1	. The	I have <u>some friends</u> . I need <u>some advice</u> .	4. A .
several (vài, một vài)		X C. the	Several books were taken from the shelf.	5. Yesterday I wa Aa
any (bất cứ nào) * thường dùng trong câu phủ định và nghi vấn	s vil v erij		Do you have any <u>questions</u> ? They don't have any <u>pets</u> . Is there any <u>milk</u> ?	6. pe A. A. 7. The students jn
few (ít)	nisi yac	× Votras itm	Few <u>students</u> attended the class.	<i>= almost not</i> nghĩa phủ dịnh (ít
little (ít)	x	X	There is little <u>hope</u> .	hầu như không có
a few (một ít)	1	×	There are <u>a few cookies</u> left.	
a little (một ít, một chút)	×		I have <u>a little</u> <u>sugar</u> left.	<pre> = some nghĩa khẳng định (một ít, một vài)</pre>
a bit of (một ít một chút)	×		There is a bit of <u>noise</u> .	nh 1930
enough (đủ)	1		We have enough <u>chairs</u> . There is enough <u>food</u> .	1.8 2. 6.5 7.

R

Lượng từ	Danh từ	Dạng động từ	Ví dụ
a number of	- đếm được - số nhiều	- ngôi thứ ba - số nhiều	A number of <u>children</u> were playing in the park when the storm started.
he number of	- đếm được - số nhiều	- ngôi thứ ba - số ít	The number of <u>children</u> who <u>enjoys</u> this new TV game show <u>is increasing</u> every day
an / the amount of	- không đếm được	- ngôi thứ ba - số ít	
A. are	В.	be	lub really good at painting. C. is D. was
			ne online course to meet the students' demands.
A. A few - a	are B.	A little - is	C. Few - is D. A little - are
. The teacher	found very	mis	takes in grammar and spelling in his essay.
	В.	a little	C. a few D. few
A. several			
	e does not pro	vide us	learning materials.
	e does not pro B.	vide us a lot	learning materials. C. many D. a little
 This website A. much Do you thin 			C. many D. a little D. a little

Exercise 2: Choose the correct option A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following sentences.

6. We need to buy some new equipments for the science lab. B

7. The increasing number of vehicles on the road badly affect the environment. B C D

- 8. There are not much options for Asian food in this restaurant. A B С D
- 9. How many protein is there in a glass of milk? CN B A

A

10. The right amount of morning exercise every day make me feel much better. B C D A

á	5	Ór
a	U	a

1. A 2. A 3. D

5. B 6. B $(\rightarrow \text{ equipment})$

4. C

7. C (\rightarrow affects) 10. C (\rightarrow makes) 8. B (\rightarrow many) 9. A (\rightarrow much)

D

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

PHAM DU Ý LAN



Kiến thức lí thuyết

A

CHUYÊN ĐẾ

15

GIỚI TỪ

1. Giới từ chỉ thời gian và địa điểm (preposition of time and place)

Giới từ	Thời gian	Địa điểm
ni entences nting, demanus, ttle - acc his essay.	 các buổi trong ngày in the morning / afternoon / evening / tuần, tháng, năm, mùa, thập kỉ, thế kỉ, in January / 1980 / the 1960s / the 21st century / (the) winter / trong một khoảng thời gian nhất định in the past / the next century / future / the middle age / a moment / 	 thành phố, tỉnh, quốc gia, châu lục, in England / Southeast Asia / New York / Africa / trong một vùng không gian In a traffic jam / a building / a car / the library / in space / the universe / the world
on w. dinud par	- thứ, ngày cụ thể, buổi trong ngày cụ thể, on Monday / May 5 th / Christmas Day / Sunday morning(s) / Friday afternoon(s) / Monday evening(s) / New Year's Eve / my birthday / my wedding day / that day	 dịa điểm cụ thể on Hang Bai Street, phương tiên truyền thông on the radio / TV / the phone / the Internet / bề mặt on a table / a wall / the floor / the roof /
at	 - các dịp lễ (không có từ "day") at Easter / Christmas / New Year / - thời gian cụ thể at 7 am / 12 oʻclock / - thời điểm trong ngày at night / noon / midday / midnight / - tại một thời điểm at present / breakfast / the moment / 	 dja chỉ cụ thể, chính xác at 23 Victoria Street / 734 State Street / dja điểm, vị trí cụ thể at The Empire State Building / the corner of the street / the bus stop / school / home / the top of the page /
		Dap an 1. A 4. C 2. A 5. 8 3. D 6. 8 (⇒requipmen





- by: car / bus / train / plane / ...
- on: foot / a (the) bus / a (the) plane / buses / trains / a (the) horse / ... education of the
- in: a (the) car / one's car / a taxi / ...
- 3. Giới từ chuyển động và vị trí (preposition of movement and position)



				PHẠM DU Ý LA
3. My bi	rthday is ne	xt week,	October 26 th .	$\sim 1 - 2$. Giới từ đi với phươn
A. in		B. on	C. at	service car / bas / main /
4. The B	eatles was a	i popular music	band the 1960	0s. d (anti) a \ toot too + 1
A. in			C. at	
5. They	were moving	g ti	he German border.	Cidi từ chuyển đừng
A. uno		B. in	C. towar	
6. The b	oys ran	the gra	ass to the riverbank.	
A. in		B. over	C. at	
		to sit his fre	the apple tree in the f	front yard and read his
A. und	der - in	B. on - on	n C. at - ii	n \
8. I ofter	n go to scho bus.	ool	my father's car, but today	y he is busy, so I travel
A. in	- on	B. on - by	C. in - b	by
	og was sittin on the grass		the wall. Then, it jumped _	the wall and
A. in	- off	B. on - off	f C. at to	0
10. Whe	en hearing th	ne noise, the bi	rd flew the tree	32
	ay from	B. away	C. off	
Ðáp ái		e next la V		int inside on
1. A	2. B	3. B	4. A 5. C	12 M 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
6. B	7. A	8. C	9. B 10. A	
			inclosed inclosed	Chouse the correct pro
				1. Hove to go swimmin
	$\langle \langle \rangle$	$\langle - \rangle \rangle$		ni - ni .A
\frown	(and)	$\forall \phi$		2. My Eids thought the midnight.
		S		
		C. at a		In a mit A
				ts = mit .A
BONT	HI VAO LOP 10 MC	Yo - In .⊃ อง TIẾNG ANI		ts = mi .A

CHUYÊN ĐẾ

16

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

MỆNH ĐỀ TRẠNG NGỮ

that leaved being from orthog toda

A Kiến thức lí thuyết

Loại mệnh đề trạng ngữ	Chức năng	Các từ nối thông dụng	Ví dụ
Nhượng bộ (Concession)	Diễn đạt sự tương phản bất ngờ	although, though, even though, while, whereas	Although I find painting relaxing, it's difficult to find the time for it.
Kết quả (Result)	Tập trung vào hậu quả/ kết quả của một hành động/ sự việc	so, so that, such that	She got up late, so she dion't have enough time for her breakfast. The movie was so long and boring that the kids fell asleep halfway through. He is such a talented musician that everyone enjoys his concerts.
Nguyên nhân (Reason)	Giải thích tại sao một hành động / sự việc diễn ra	because, since, as, due to the fact that	Smartphones are very useful because they help us connect with people easily.
Mục đích (Purpose)	Giải thích mục đích của một hành động / sự việc	so that, in order that	People build strong houses so that they can stay safe during earthquakes.
Thời gian (Time)	Chỉ rõ khi nào một hành động / sự việc xảy ra so với một hành động / sự việc khác	when, before, after, while, as soon as, since, until	As soon as I finish this report, I will submit it before the deadline.

B) Luyện tập

Exercise 1: Underline the correct answer to complete each of the following sentences.

- 1. While / When Huong gets up in the morning, she drinks a glass of lemon juice.
- 2. Duong studied very hard for the job interview so that / since he could get a good position in the company.
- 3. I enjoy learning new languages even though / in order that it's challenging.

- 4. His uncle was so / such an adventurous traveller that he had visited every continent by the time he was thirty.
- 5. I stayed home from school today but / since I have a bad cold.

Exercise 2: Combine each pair of sentences using the given word in brackets.

- 6. The phone rang. I was busy preparing for my daughter's birthday party. (when)
- 7. Trang studied intensively for many hours every day. She could achieve a high score on the test. (so that)
- 8. It was raining. We decided to stay at home and watch a movie together. (because)
- 9. Volunteering for community service can sometimes be tiring. It's very rewarding. (although)
- 10. Building the sandcastle was hard work. The kids were exhausted by the time it was finished. (such)

Đáp án sanda

1. When

2. so that

3. even though

4. such

- 5. since
- 6. When the phone rang, I was busy preparing for my daughter's birthday party. / I was busy preparing for my daughter's birthday party when the phone rang.
- 7. Trang studied intensively for many hours every day so that she could achieve a high score on the test.
- 8. Because it was raining, we decided to stay at home and watch a movie together. / We decided to stay at home and watch a movie together because it was raining.
- 9. Although volunteering for community service can sometimes be tiring, it's very rewarding. / Volunteering for community service is very rewarding although it can sometimes be tiring.
- 10. Building the sandcastle was such hard work that the kids were exhausted by the time it was finished.

60 ON THE VAN LOP YO MON TIENG ANH

CHUYÊN ĐỀ

17

a bién dái trane câu eián tiến

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

CÂU GIÁN TIẾP

Kiến thức lí thuyết du naod add aug)

1. Một số loại câu gián tiếp thường gặp

- a. Câu kể: nhậb qhit duốn nhói t
 - S + said (to sb) + S + V (lùi một thì) + ... told (sb)
 - E.g. "I don't bring my mobile phone today," Tim said.
 - \rightarrow Tim said he didn't bring his mobile phone that day.

b. Câu nghi vấn:

- Câu hỏi Yes / No:
 - S + asked (sb) / wanted to know / + O + if / whether + S + V (lùi một thì) + O **E.g.** "Have you painted this picture, Tim?" I said.
 - \rightarrow I asked Tim if he had painted that picture.

Câu hỏi có từ để hỏi:

- S + asked (sb) / wanted to know + O + wh-question words + S + V (lùi một thì) + O E.g. "Where is your school?" Tim said to me.
 - → Tim wanted to know where my school was

c. Câu mệnh lệnh:

S + told / asked / advised / order / ... + Q + (not) + to V + ... E.g. "Can you please look up these words in your dictionary?" Tim said to Susan. \rightarrow Tim asked / told Susan to look up those words in her dictionary.

d. Một số kiểu câu gián tiếp khác:

- (to) suggest doing sth / (to) suggest (that) sb (should) do sth
- (to) congratulate sb or (doing) sth
- (to) apologise (to sb) for (doing) sth

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

2. Một số biến đổi trong câu gián tiếp

a. Thì của động từ và các động từ khuyết thiếu

Câu trực tiếp	Câu gián tiếp	
Т	hì của động từ	
Hiện tại đơn	Quá khứ đơn	
Hiện tại tiếp diễn	Quá khứ tiếp diễn	
Hiện tại hoàn thành	Quá khứ hoàn thành	
Quá khứ đơn	Quá khứ hoàn thành	
Hiện tại hoàn thành tiếp diễn	Quá khứ hoàn thành tiếp diễn	
Quá khứ tiếp diễn	Quá khứ hoàn thành tiếp diễn	
Độn	g từ khuyết thiếu 🔨 💦	
will	would	
am / is / are going to	was / were going to	
can	could	
must / have to	had to	
may	might	

b. Đại từ và các từ hạn định

	Câu trực tiếp	Câu gián tiếp
	and the second sec	he / she
Chủ ngữ	you	I / we / they
$S \in V$ (b) một thì) + C	we have a weather words a	we / they below a 2
	me	him / her alwards and
Tân ngữ	you	me / us / them
	us	us / them
	my	his / her
Tính từ sở hữu	yeur	my / our / their
t" Tim said to Susan.	our	our / their
ojetionary.	mine	his / hers
Đại từ sở hữu	yours	mine / ours / theirs
\square	ours	ours / theirs
Đại từ chỉ định	this	that
	these	those
TON THI VAOLOP O MON		(grinb) for (dz cit szignloga fol)

c. Trạng ngữ chỉ thời gian và nơi chốn

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

Câu trực tiếp	Câu gián tiếp		
here	there		
this / these	that / those		
now	then		
today	that day		
tomorrow	the next day / the following day / the day after		
yesterday	the day before / the previous day		
next week	the next week / the following week / the week after		
last week	the last week / the previous week / the week before		
ago	before / previously		
the day after tomorrow	in two days' time		
the day before yesterday	two days before		

d. Các trường hợp không lùi thì trong câu gián tiếp:

- Không lùi thì với các từ: ought to, should, would, could, might.
- Không lùi thì khi tường thuật về một sự thật hiển nhiên.
- Không lùi thì khi câu sử dụng động từ tường thuật say, tell, ... ở thì hiện tại.

B) Luyện tập

Exercise 1: Choose the best answer A, B, C, or D to complete each of the following sentences.

- 1. Lucy asked Colin ______ to go downtown with her.
 - A. did he want B. do you want

C. if he wanted D. whether he wants

- 2. What did Nam say when you met him yesterday?
 - He said he ______ to come back to his home village.
- A. is goingB. will goC. has been goingD. was going3. Paul ______ me he had found out the correct answer.A. saidB. toldC. askedD. spoke
- 4. Grandpa said the pottery workshop had been set up by his parents more than
 - A. 50 years before

C. were going to spend

C. 50 years ago 5. Jerry said that he

A. spent

- D. previously 50 years
 - B. had spent

B. in 50 years' time

- D. would spend

D. Muen asker i

Exercise 2: Choose the best option A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the original sentence in each of the following questions.

- 6. "How long are you staying here?" the teacher said to him.
 - A. The teacher asked him how long was he staying there.
 - B. The teacher asked him how long he was staying there.
 - C. The teacher asked if how long was he staying there.
 - D. The teacher asked him how long he was staying here.
- 7. "Will you be free tonight?" Mum asked.
 - A. Mum said if I would be free that night.
 - B. Mum asked if I would be free that night.
 - C. Mum said whether I would be free that night.
 - D. Mum asked if I would be free tonight.

Đáp án

1/0

6. B

64

2. D

7. B

THI VAOLOP 10 MON TIENG ANH

C

8. "Why don't we buy more hanging flowerpots to redecorate our house?" I said.

- A. I wondered why didn't we buy more hanging flowerpots to redecorate our house.
- B. I wanted to know why we hadn't bought more hanging flowerpots to redecorate our house.
- C. I asked why we couldn't buy more hanging flowerpots to redecorate our house.
- D. I suggested buying more hanging flowerpots to redecorate our house.
- 9. Bill told me he couldn't get access to the internet then.
 - A. "I can't get access to the Internet now," Bill said to me.

8. D^{Insqr}ba

wauld spec

- B. "I couldn't get access to the Internet at present," Bill told me.
- C. "Would you like me to get access to the Internet now?" Bill said to me.
- D. "Can you get access to the Internet for me now?" Bill told me.
- 10. "All the people living here do voluntary work with enthusiasm," said she.
 - A. She said all the people living here did voluntary work with enthusiasm.
 - B. She said all the people living there had done voluntary work with enthusiasm.
 - C. She said all the people living there did voluntary work with enthusiasm.
 - D. She said all the people living here would do voluntary work with enthusiasm.

3. B 4. A 5. D

9. A

10. C

🗔 were going to speni



ĐỂ LUYỆN TẬP 1

-PHONETICS

Т

) Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.

Question 1. A. comfortable	B. inform	C. sport	D. performance
Question 2. A. certain	B. wa <u>t</u> er	C. feature	D. moun <u>t</u> ain
Question 3. A. cities	B. facilities	C. names	D. choices

II Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of the primary stress in each of the following questions.

Question 4. A. cereal	B. desert	C. parade	D. process
Question 5. A. advantage	B. benefit	C. decision	D. investment

VOCABULARY - GRAMMAR

Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer questions.	to each of the following
Question 6. What does this sign say?	нот тив
A. The hot tub is available for 15 minutes every day.	TIMER
B. You can use the hot tub for only 15 minutes at a time.	LIMIT IS
C. The hot tub will be ready in 15 minutes.	15
D. You must wait 15 minutes before using the hot tub.	MINUTES
Question 7. What does this sign say?	
A. The management will protect your belongings.	NOTICE
B. You can leave your belongings anywhere you want.	
C. The management is responsible for your things.	Please don't leave your belongings unattended.
D. You should not leave your things alone.	We are not responsible. Thank You.
Question 8. After a long week of exams and projects, a week	end at the beach is truly
A. embarrassing B. surprising C. worrying	D. relaxing
6 ON THI VAOLOP 10 MON TIẾNG ANH	

				РН	ẠM DU Ý L
	Question 9. When a ne	ew model of a phone	comes out, it often	the old one.	
	A. made	B. replaces	C. invented	D. stopped	1.58
	Question 10. In moder and laptops, to assist w			, such as tablets	
	A. devices	B. equipment	C. objects	D. furniture	
	Question 11. The train				
	A. leave			D. will be leaving	
	Question 12. Mary's te				
	A. studies		C. should study	~	
	Question 13. I wish I _				1
	A. had			D. have	
)	Circle the letter A, B, C each of the following q	C, or D to indicate th Juestions then correc	e underlined part that t it.	t needs correction in	
	Question 14. The local people who enjoy craft.		is planning to set off		
	A. community	B. is planning	C. off	D. for	1319/8
	Question 15. That old pl	notograph <mark>remembers</mark>	me of the summer hol	<mark>iday</mark> we <u>had last year</u> .	1-21
	A. remembers	B. holiday	C. had	D. last year	
	Question 16. She said s	she <u>would join the</u> co	ommunity clean-up e	rent next week.	7244
	A. would join	B. the	C. clean-up	D. next week	
	Question 17. Many peo	ple enjoy <mark>going hiki</mark> n	ng in <u>Himalayas</u> durin	ng their holidays.	
	A. going	B. hiking	C. Himalayas	D. during	
	Question 18. The gover to reduce traffic congest	mment is <u>encouragin</u> tion.	g people <u>to stop to us</u>	se their cars <u>so much</u>	
1	A. encouraging	B. to stop	C. to use	D. so much	150216
			is the metricidea of 2		1420
)	SPEAKING		edoj n		
	Circle the letter A, B, C of the following exchan	, or D to indicate the	e most suitable respor	nse to complete each	
	Question 19.			w nentalista encom .x.	
	Bach: "I'm so annoyed I	by the loud noise from	n the construction out	side."	
		stant noise is so anno			
	A. So do i	B. So am I	C. I do, too	D. I am either	
		 The second s			
<			. TỰ TIN СНІМН РНОС	KI THI VAO LOP 10 67	

Question 20.

Mum: "Kien, you must hurry up or you'll be late again."

 Kien: "_____"

 A. Yes, Mum. I'm alright.

 B. No, you don't need to.

 C. Yes, Mum. Coming

 D. Yes, it's coming

C. Yes, Mum. Coming. D. Yes, it's coming. Up of the

READING

Read the following text and circle the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

A recent study asked 2,000 children aged 6 to 14 about their dream jobs. The most popular choice was to become a YouTuber, with almost 20% of children choosing this role. Other popular jobs included being a teacher (15%), a sportsperson (14%), and a game designer (13%).

The study, conducted by KidZania London, a realistic role-play city for kids, also found that many children are worried about their future. Three out of five children are concerned about whether they will be able to get a job when they grow up.

Older children, aged 11 to 14, are especially focused on getting a well-paying job. Half of them want a job that will allow them to live a nice life. Other important factors include having a job that matches their hobbies (36%) and helping others (30%).

Surprisingly, only a small percentage of children (2%) wanted jobs like Prime Minister, banker, or care worker. While many children dream of being YouTubers, only 5% think this job will make the world a better place. Instead, they believe that doctors (35%) and scientists (23%) are the most likely to bring positive changes to society.

Many children understand the importance of further education. About 67% of those aged 11 to 14 are considering going to university or college because they believe their dream jobs will require it.

(Adapted from: https://www.schooltravelorganiser.com)

Question 21. What is the main idea of the text?

A. Children's dream jobs

68

B. The importance of further education

C. Factors influencing job choices D. Concerns about future job prospects

Question 22. Which statement is true about children's dream jobs?

A. More children want to be game designers than teachers.

B. Being a sports personality is less popular than being a teacher.

C. YouTuber is the most popular career choice.

D. Only 13% of children wanted to become a YouTuber.

ON THI VAOLO TO MON TIENG ANH

Question 23. What percentage of children chose a job that could improve society?

A. 14%

 \langle

B. 5% C

C. 58%

Question 24. Which profession do children believe is the most likely to improve society?

A. YouTubers B. Doctors C. Scientists D. Teachers

Question 25. What motivates many children to consider further education?

A. Their hobbies

B. Their parents' advice

C. Their desire for a better life

D. Their dream job requirements

D. 67%

Read the following text and fill ONE correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.

Part-time Customer Service Assistant Needed!

Are you a university student looking for a flexible job? Home Haven, an online shop for home goods, is hiring a part-time customer service assistant. This is a great opportunity to work from home and earn extra money while studying.

Location Remote (Work from Home) Hours Flexible, 15-20 hours per week Salary Competitive hourly rate Job responsibilities Job requirements - Help customers (26) - University student - questions via - Great written and spoken communication skills - Process orders and handle returns - Attention to detail and (28)	Position	Part-time Customer Service /	Assistant	
Salary Competitive hourly rate Job responsibilities Job requirements - Help customers (26) - University student _ questions via - Great written and spoken email and chat - Great written and spoken - Process orders and handle - Attention to detail and returns - Attention to detail and - Provide information about - Comfortable using - (27) customers' problems and handle - Friendity and professional - Keep customer records up - Reliable and able to work o date - Reliable and able to work Interested? Send your resume and a short cover letter to HomeHaven@gmail.com by October 15 th . Join Home Haven and help us make our customers happy! Question 26. A. with	Location	Remote (Work from Home)		
Job responsibilities Job requirements - Help customers (26)	Hours	Flexible, 15-20 hours per week		
 Help customers (26) questions via email and chat Process orders and handle returns Provide information about products and sales (27) customers' problems and handle complaints Keep customer records up to date Keep customer records up to date Reliable and able to work on your own Interested? Send your resume and a short cover letter to HomeHaven@gmail.com by October 15th. Join Home Haven and help us make our customers happy! Question 26. A. with // B for C. to D. into	Salary	Competitive hourly rate		131
questions via email and chat- Great written and spoken communication skillswork around your classes- Process orders and handle returns- Attention to detail and (28)skills- Valuable (29) in customer service and e-commerce- (27)customers' problems and handle complaints- Comfortable using computers and online- (30)team- (27)customers' problems and handle complaints- Friendiy and professional attitude- environment- Keep customer records up to date- Reliable and able to work on your own- Reliable and able to work on your own- HomeHaven@gmail.com byInterested? Send your resume and a short cover letter to HomeHaven@gmail.com by October 15th Keep customer and help us make our customers happy!- C. toQuestion 26. A. with- B for- C. toD. into	Job responsibilities	Job requirements		
Interested? Send your resume and a short cover letter to HomeHaven@gmail.com by October 15 th . Join Home Haven and help us make our customers happy! Question 26. A. with B for C. to D. into	 questions via email and chat Process orders and handle returns Provide information about products and sales (27) customers' problems and handle complaints Keep customer records up 	 Great written and spoken communication skills Attention to detail and (28) skills Comfortable using computers and online tools Friendly and professional attitude Reliable and able to work 	work around your classes - Work from anywhere - Valuable (29) in customer service and e-commerce - (30) team environment	
Join Home Haven and help us make our customers happy! Question 26. A. with B for C. to D. into	Interested? Send your resum	our will be all the particle in	o HomeHaven@gmail.com by	
	Join Home Haven and help Question 26. A. with	B for C B. Solve C	. to D. into . Call D. Look	

Question 28.			The second secon
A. solving-problem		B. problem-solve	ACTIVITY OF A
C. solve-problem		D. problem-solvi	ng
Question 29.			A. TOULDES
A. experiment	B. check	C. experience	D. test
Question 30.			
A. Supportive	B. Support	C. Supporting	D. Supporter

WRITING

Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the original sentence in each of the following questions.

Question 31. The flight to Osaka last night was cancelled because of the bad weather.

A. The flight to Osaka last night was cancelled, so the weather was bad

B. The flight to Osaka last night was cancelled because the weather is bad.

C. As the weather was bad, the flight to Osaka last night was cancelled.

D. Even though the bad weather, the flight to Osaka last night was cancelled.

Question 32. Aunt Tam harvested the most apples in her village.

A. No farmers in aunt Tam's village could harvest as many apples as she did.

B. Other farmers in aunt Tam's village harvested more apples than she did.

C. No farmers in aunt Tam's village could harvest as much apples as she did.

D. Aunt Tam didn't harvest as many apples as other farmers in her village did.

Question 33. Slow down or you will break the traffic law.

A. Unless you don't slow down, you will break the traffic law.

B. You won't break the traffic law if you don't slow down.

C. You break the traffic law if you are slowing down.

D. If you don't slow down, you will break the traffic law.

Question 34. On the farm, the farmer's children help to look after the animals every day. A. On the farm, the farmer's children help to herd the animals every day.

B. On the farm, the farmer's children help to take care of the animals every day.

ON THI VAOLO 10 MON TIENG ANH

C. On the farm, the farmer's children help to discover the animals every day.

D. On the farm, the farmer's children help to find out the animals every day.

Question 35. Don't park your car in front of the bakery.

A. I can't park your car in front of the bakery if you don't mind.

B. Do you mind if not park your car in front of the bakery?

C. Would you mind not parking your car in front of the bakery?

D. I don't mind if you park your car in front of the bakery.

II) Complete each of the following sentences, using suggested cues.

Question 36. more effort / put / your schoolwork / successful / you / be / your exams.

Question 37. Sa Pa / famous / its / beautiful / terraced rice fields / scenic / mountain views. →

Question 38. Some cities / not / have / space / parks / and / green trees.

Question 39. An and Minh / talk / their weekend plans / when / we / enter / classroom.

Question 40. They / spent / Christmas holiday / decorate / house / and / bake / cookies.

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

ĐỂ LUYỆN TẬP 2

San Francisco, CA

Boarding complete

Flight closed

Tiredness can kill

Take a break

PHONETICS

1

1

72

Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs/from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.

Question 1. A. announcement	B. v <u>ou</u> cher	C. cl <mark>ou</mark> d	D.encouragement
Question 2. A. introduce	B. produ <u>c</u> t	C. pi <u>c</u> ture	D. affect
Question 3. A. condition	B. suggestion	C. station	D. emotion

Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of the primary stress in each of the following questions.

Question 4. A. award	B. access	C. follow	D. manage
Question 5. A. ceremony	B. helicopter	C. skydiving	D. embroidery

VOCABULARY - GRAMMAR

Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

Question 6. What does this sign say?

A. The flight is still boarding passengers.

B. The flight is getting ready to board passengers.

C. No more passengers can board the flight.

D. The flight is waiting for passengers to arrive.

Question 7. What is the message of this sign?

A. Tiredness can cause accidents, so take a break.

B. Tiredness is not a problem if you keep going.

C. Taking a break will make you more tired.

D. You should never take a break while working.

ON THI VAO LOP TO MON TIENG ANH.

Gate

 $\mathbf{C12}$

Question 8. Yo and traditional		ral and architectural _	in its old buildings	
A. heritage	B. construction	C. location	D. area	F
Question 9. M. personal inform		ms have strict	policies to protect users'	2
A. preservation	B. privacy	C. notification	D. recognition	
	When learning a new l prove your	language, it is importa	ant to practise speaking	\bigcirc
A. spelling	B. comprehension	C. example	D. fluency	
Question 11. The celebrate the e	The festival organisers a	sked people in	n traditional costumes to	/
A. can dress	B. to dress	C. dress	D. dressing	
Question 12. The making it diffic		unique ability to ble	end into its environment,	
A. an	B. Ø	C. a	D. the	
Question 13. \ special permiss		e protected trails in th	e national park without	
A. should	B. must	C. have to	D. may	
each of the foll	lowing questions then co n many <u>cultures</u> , <u>skills</u>	prrect it.	that needs correction in re passed <u>through</u> from	
	D. L'II	Church 1245 and and	ts D through	
A. cultures	B. skills	C. traditional craf	is D. infough	
A. cultures Question 15. T	B. skills he teacher provided us <u>o</u>			
Question 15. T A. of Question 16. T	he teacher provided us o B. feedback	f helpful feedback on o C. on	our assignments.	
Question 15. T A. of Question 16. T	he teacher provided us <u>o</u> B. feedback he company has <u>a</u> meet king conditions.	f helpful feedback on o C. on	o <mark>ur assignments</mark> . D.ourassignments	
Question 15. The A. of Question 16. The A. T	he teacher provided us <u>o</u> B. feedback he company has <u>a</u> meet king conditions.	f helpful feedback on a C. on ting to discuss the new C. who's	our assignments. D. our assignments v policies <u>who's</u> project D. affects	
Question 15. The A. of Question 16. The A. T	he teacher provided us o B. feedback The company has a meet king conditions. B. to discuss	f helpful feedback on a C. on ting to discuss the new C. who's	our assignments. D. our assignments v policies <u>who's</u> project D. affects	
Question 15. The A. of Question 16. The A. You met A. The A.	he teacher provided us <u>o</u> B. feedback The company has <u>a</u> meet king conditions. B. to discuss he man <u>you met</u> at the p	f helpful feedback on a C. on ting to discuss the new C. who's arty <u>last night is</u> a relat C. a	Dur assignments. D. our assignments v policies <u>who's</u> project D. affects tive of <u>her</u> . D. her	
Question 15. The A. of Question 16. The A. You met A. The A.	he teacher provided us o B. feedback The company has <u>a</u> meet king conditions. B. to discuss he man <u>you met</u> at the p B. last night he city centre <u>always is</u> f B. of	f helpful feedback on a C. on ting to discuss the new C. who's arty <u>last night is</u> a relat C. a	Dur assignments. D. our assignments v policies <u>who's</u> project D. affects tive of <u>her</u> . D. her <u>e</u> weekends. D. the	

SPEAKING

Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.

Question 19.

Alice: "Good luck with your final test."

- Tung: "_____"
- A. You're welcome.
- C. Best regards!

B. You're absolutely right.

D. Thanks. I'll try my best.

Question 20. Phong: "I promise not to use my mobile phone during the lesson."

Miss Linda: "Great! "

A. I appreciate it. B. Congratulations! C. Best Juck! D. Take care!

READING

74

Read the following text and circle the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the best correct answer to each of the following questions.

Many parents are worried when their teenagers spend a lot of time on their phones or playing video games. However, technology can have positive effects on teens. Here are some of the benefits.

First, technology helps teens build relationships. Popular messaging apps and social media platforms allow teens to connect with friends and family, strengthening existing bonds and forming new ones. These digital tools make it easy to keep in touch, whether through video chats, group messaging, or sharing funny videos.

Second, technology teaches problem-solving skills. Teens often face challenges like setting up a new game console or figuring out how to use a new app. These tasks help them learn how to solve problems, which is a valuable skill for the future.

Third, technology **enhances** education. Teens today use apps like Duolingo to learn languages, Audible to listen to books, and Evernote to take notes. With the wide range of digital learning tools available, teens can explore new subjects and learn at their own pace.

Finally, technology encourages creativity. Through apps and websites, teens can share their artistic passions with the world. They can record music, create visual art, edit photos, or even learn new dances. Social media platforms also offer a space for teens to receive feedback and encouragement from others.

In conclusion, while it's crucial to guide teens' tech use, technology can significantly benefit them by fostering relationships, problem-solving, learning, and creativity.

(Adapted from: https://www.newportacademy.com/)

Question 21. What is the topic of the text?

A. Parents should limit their teens' screen time.

- B. Teenagers spend too much time on their phones.
- C. Social media is the main use of technology for teens.
- D. Technology can benefit teenagers in several ways.

Question 22. According to the text, how does technology help teens build relationships?

- A. By allowing them to play video games with friends.
- B. By providing educational apps for learning new subjects.
- C. By helping them connect with friends and family.
- D. By encouraging them to spend more time with their families.

Question 23. Which of the following is an example of how technology teaches problem-solving skills?

A. Setting up a new game console.

- B. Recording music and creating visual art.
- C. Using social media platforms.
- D. Listening to books on Audible.

Question 24. What does the text suggest about technology and education?

- A. Technology distracts teens from their schoolwork.
- B. Technology helps teens learn new things at their own speed.
- C. Teens should only use technology for educational purposes.

D. Educational apps are only for learning languages.

Question 25. What does the word enhance most likely mean in the context of the text?A. limitB. replaceC. improveD. stop

II) Read the following text and fill ONE correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.

Hi everyone,

I'm Laura, and I'm here to talk about online communities. They've become a huge part of our lives, right? (26) _____ the internet growing every day, finding a safe and supportive place online is really important.

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

One of my favourite places is Reddit. It's a huge forum (27) ______ you can find groups called subreddits about almost anything. There's even one just for teens like us, where we can chat about school, relationships, and more. It's great to know you're not alone.

Another awesome community is Youth Voices. It's a place where teens share their writing and get feedback. I love expressing myself creatively and reading what others have written. We discuss topics like politics, video games, and personal stories. Some even (28) _____ videos to their posts, which makes it really cool.

If you like learning new (29) _____, DIY is perfect. You can learn anything from gardening to coding. They even have challenges to help you earn badges. It's a fun way to try out new hobbies.

Finally, for those of us interested in health, MyPlate by Livestrong helps track our food and exercise. It's (30) _____ to connect with others who share similar goals.

I must say that there are lots of online communities out there that can be really helpful for teenagers. Whether you're looking for friends, support, or just something new to learn, there's probably a community for you. So, go out there and explore!

	(Adapted from: h	ttps://mrarthur.io/)
	C. If the tellista grid	D. With
here	Ç. what	D. who
reate and haven	C. receive	D. produce
cills	C. languages	D. sports
hallenging	C. motivating	D. expensive
	t vhere reate kills hallenging	t C. If where C. what reate C. receive kills C. languages

WRITING

Т

76

Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the original sentence in each of the following questions.

Question 24. What does the left tuggest about the huology and education?

Question 31. In spite of good working conditions, he's decided to quit the job.

A. He has decided to quit the job, although it offers good working conditions.

B. Despite the working conditions are good, he's decided to quit the job.

C. He has decided to quit the job, however, it offers good working conditions.

D. The good working conditions let him decide to quit the job.

Question 32. This is the most skilful artisan I've ever known.

A. I know this is one of the most skilful artisans.

B. Yve never known such a skilful artisan before.

ON THI VAO LOP YO MON TIENG ANH .

C. Some other artisans are not as skilful as this one.

D. This artisan is not as skilful as the others I've have known.

Question 33. The last time I came back to my hometown was my grandmother's 80th birthday.

A. I didn't come back to my hometown when my grandmother was 80 years old.

B. Since my grandmother was 80 years old, I didn't come back to my hometown.

C. I haven't come back to my hometown until my grandmother's 80th birthday.

D. I haven't come back to my hometown since my grandmother's 80th birthday.

Question 34. Nam really likes to have a new iPad.

A. Nam wishes he can a new iPad.

B. Nam wishes he will have a new iPad.

C. Nam wishes he had a new iPad.

П

D. Nam wishes he is going to have a new iPad.

Question 35. "Are the students happy when they receive positive feedback?" asked Miss Linh.

A. Miss Linh asked me if the students were happy when they received positive feedback.

B. Miss Linh asked me were the students happy when they received positive feedback.

C. Miss Linh asked me if the students were happy when did they receive positive feedback.

D. Miss Linh asked me were the students happy when did they receive positive feedback.

Complete each of the following sentences, using suggested cues. Question 36. It / took / us / three hours / finish / project.

Question 37. choose / right job / make / everyone / happy.

Question 38. Long / work / a craftsman / workshop / focus on / make / handmade pottery.

Question 39. bus / running / quick / when / it / suddenly / have to / stop / because / a traffic jam.

Question 40. How / warm water / I / should / drink / after / get up / morning?

Keep the area may the exit well-bit at all times for s

			PHẠN	I DU Ý
luyện tập 3	itid as this one.	ntifeans are not as sta		1.73
				A
PHONETICS			. (abrinid "GB	
Circle the letter A, B, C, or E he other three in pronuncia	D to indicate the wo	rd whose underlined		
Question 1. A. earned	B. watch <mark>ed</mark>	C. passed	D. work <u>ed</u>	J
Question 2. A. donate	B. cost	C. post	D. robot	
Question 3. A. <u>wh</u> at	B. <u>wh</u> en	C. <u>wh</u> ere	D. who	
Circle the letter A, B, C, or L he position of the primary s			he other three in	
Question 4. A. garden	B. prefer	C. corner	D. city	4.75
Question 5. A. invention	B. property	C. discover	D. develop	1-1
Circle the letter A, B, C, or Juestions. Question 6. What does this n	eee happy when die		C. Miss Linh asl	44
A. Slow down and be extra	careful because cl	nildren	\land	1-1-
 A. Slow down and be extra night be playing nearby. B. Children are not allowed to riving here. 	indextant anniact.	pavoid CA	UTION	
night be playing nearby. 6. Children are not allowed to riving here. 2. This area is designated fo	o play in this area, so	p avoid CA CHI	LDREN	
night be playing nearby. C. Children are not allowed to riving here. C. This area is designated for rive with caution. D. Stop and wait until the chil refore proceeding.	o play in this area, so or <u>children's</u> activit dren have finished p	p avoid ies, so CHI CHI AI Olaying	LDREN PLAY	
hight be playing nearby. 5. Children are not allowed to riving here. 2. This area is designated for rive with caution. D. Stop and wait until the chil efore proceeding. Question 7. What does this page	o play in this area, so or-children's activit dren have finished p ootice say?	p avoid ies, so Dlaying	LDREN PLAY	
hight be playing nearby. Children are not allowed to riving here. This area is designated for rive with caution. Stop and wait until the chil efore proceeding. Question 7. What does this man. Not to block or obstruct the e	o play in this area, so or children's activit dren have finished p ootice say? exit with objects or fur	p avoid ies, so chi chi chi chi al alaying	LDREN PLAY	
hight be playing nearby. Children are not allowed to riving here. This area is designated for rive with caution. Stop and wait until the child refore proceeding. Question 7. What does this many Not to block or obstruct the e Conly use the exit in case of The exit is for authorised	o play in this area, so or children's activit dren have finished p otice say? exit with objects or fur f an emergency or f	p avoid ies, so chi chi chi chi chi chi chi chi	LDREN PLAY outroup	
night be playing nearby. Children are not allowed to riving here. This area is designated for rive with caution. Stop and wait until the child refore proceeding. Question 7. What does this many Not to block or obstruct the e Only use the exit in case of The exit is for authorised emain locked.	o play in this area, so or children's activit dren have finished p otice say? exit with objects or fun f an emergency or f personnel only and	p avoid ies, so chi chi chi chi chi chi chi chi	LDREN PLAY	
hight be playing nearby. Children are not allowed to riving here. This area is designated for rive with caution. Stop and wait until the child refore proceeding. Question 7. What does this many Not to block or obstruct the e Conly use the exit in case of The exit is for authorised	o play in this area, so or <u>children's activit</u> dren have finished p otice say? exit with objects or fu f an emergency or f personnel only and it well-lit at all time	p avoid ies, so chi chi chi chi chi chi chi chi	LDREN PLAY	

Question 8. Scientists of	laim that they have	in finding a	cure for cancer.	
A. managed	B. succeeded	C. accomplishe	d D. achieved	$\mathcal{A}($
Question 9. There is a l	ack of in the	articles she writes	- they are all the same.	
A. creatively	B. creativity	C. create	D. creative	
Question 10. After the call it a as every	movie, we had plan vone was tired.	ned to go to the be	ach, but we decided to	Or
A. day	B. night apollo or	C. month	D. week	$\overline{\Lambda}$
Question 11. We	_ dinner when the p	ower went out.	Male 1 m attaid 1 cz	
A. were eating	B. are eating	C. have eaten	D. eat	
Question 12. Mary is go	ing to take a cooking	class to improve her	culinary skills,?	
A. isn't she	B. is she addid d	C. doesn't she	D. does she	
Question 13. I hadn't re	ealised she wasn't Er	nglish		
A. until she spoke		B. until she have	e spoken	
C. before she had spoke	n	D. before she w	ould speak	
Circle the letter A, B, C each of the following question 14. In this job A. job Question 15. One notice A. drawback Question 16. My parent	you <u>will</u> need socia B. will eable <u>drawback</u> of liv B. big	t it. ble skills allied with C. sociable Ving in a big family C. iacking	n technical <u>knowledge</u> . D. knowledge is a <u>lacking</u> of <u>privacy</u> . D. privacy	
A. parents	B. remember	C. things	D. happens	
Question 17. If anyone	calls, ask for their no	imber <u>so</u> I can call	him back.	
A. calls gainetail bas	B. for	C. so	D. him and ad	
Question 18. This video	game will stop you	from getting boring	However, misundersu	
A. video	B. will	C. from	D. boring	1726
n His muul suppod is			Another important as in difficult times, offe what strongthens five	
		. TỰ TIN СНІМН РНІ		

Î

SPEAKING

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

T maitzeut

Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the most suitable response to complete each of the following exchanges.

Question 19. John and Peter are talking to each other at the school gate. John: "Have a nice weekend!"

A. You are the same.

B. The same to you!

hadn't realized she waan't English

C. So do I.

Peter: "

Question 20. Smith is talking to John at the office.

Smith: "I'm afraid I can't come with you." and madiving

John: "_____"

C. Thank you. D. I don't think so.

READING is long and only little . 8

) Read the following text and circle the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the best answer to each of the following questions.

Friends are an essential part of our lives. They provide companionship, support, and a sense of belonging. A good friend is someone who understands you, shares your interests, and respects your opinions. True friendship goes beyond just having fun together; it involves trust, loyalty, and a deep connection.

Friendships can be formed in many different ways. Some people become friends because they have known each other since childhood, while others meet later in life through work, school, or shared activities. The strongest friendships often grow from <u>shared</u> experiences, such as working on a project together, travelling, or facing challenges as a team.

Good communication is key to maintaining a strong friendship. It is important to be honest and open with your friends, sharing your thoughts and listening to theirs. However, misunderstandings can sometimes happen, even between the best friends. When this occurs, it is important to talk things through and find a solution together.

Another important aspect of friendship is support. Friends should be there for each other in difficult times, offering a helping hand or just a listening ear. This mutual support is what strengthens the bond and makes friendships last.

80 ON THE VALOR IN MON TIENG ANH

While it is natural for friendships to change over time, true friends will always find a way to stay connected, no matter the distance or circumstances.

Question 21. What is a key element of a true friendship?

A. Having fun together

B. Always agreeing on everything

C. Trust, loyalty, and a deep connection

D. Companionship, support, and a sense of belonging

Question 22. The word shared in the passage is closest in meaning to

A. common B. divided C. combined D. different

Question 23. What is important for maintaining a strong friendship?

A. Keeping secrets from each other

B. Communicating openly and honestly

C. Travelling often together

D. Spending money on gifts

Question 24. What might happen to a friendship if one friend is always giving support but never receives it in return?

A. The friendship will grow stronger over time.

B. The supportive friend might feel unappreciated and distant.

C. The friendship will remain unchanged and steady.

D. The supportive friend will continue to feel happy and fulfilled.

Question 25. What does the passage mainly discuss?

A. The different ways friends can meet each other

B. The qualities that make a friendship strong and lasting

C. The challenges of keeping in touch with friends

D. The benefits of having many friends

П

Read the following text and fill ONE correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.

Social relations involve interactions and connections with others, which can take various forms, such as friendships, family (26) _____, and professional relationships. Maintaining healthy social relations is important (27) _____ it can provide emotional support, increase feelings of belonging, and contribute to our mental and physical health.

However, building and sustaining positive social relations can sometimes be challenging. Factors such as misunderstandings, differences in (28) _____, or cultural background can lead to conflicts. It is crucial to have good communication skills to express one's feelings and thoughts effectively. Additionally, showing empathy and (29) _____ willing to compromise can help resolve disputes and strengthen relationships.

In today's digital age, social media platforms have changed the way people interact with each other. While these platforms make it easier to connect with others, they can also lead to (30) _____ relationships and misunderstandings. Therefore, it is essential to find a balance between online interactions and face-to-face communication to maintain genuine social relations.

B. bonds C. ties D. contacts Question 26. A. links C. if D. because Question 27. A. so B. although C. personal D. personnel Question 28. A. person B. personality C. be D. being Question 29. A. to be B. is C. superficial Question 30. A. deep B. strong D. meaningful

WRITING

 Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the original sentence in each of the following questions. Question 31. It is essential that all students attend the meeting. A. All students don't have to attend the meeting. B. All students must attend the meeting. C. All students may attend the meeting. D. All students could attend the meeting. Question 32. The last time we met Peter was two years ago.
 Question 31. It is essential that all students attend the meeting. A. All students don't have to attend the meeting. B. All students must attend the meeting. C. All students may attend the meeting. D. All students could attend the meeting.
A. All students don't have to attend the meeting.B. All students must attend the meeting.C. All students may attend the meeting.D. All students could attend the meeting.
B. All students must attend the meeting.C. All students may attend the meeting.D. All students could attend the meeting.
C. All students may attend the meeting. D. All students could attend the meeting.
D. All students could attend the meeting.
Question 32 The last time we met Peter was two years ago
Question 32. The last time we met reter was two years ago.
A. We haven't met Peter for two years.
B. We didn't meet Peter two years ago.
C. We haven't met Peter for the last time two years ago.
D, We have met Peter for the last time two years ago.
82 ON THI VAOLOR 10 MON TIẾNG ANH
 A. My sister asked me when 1 will be back from my trip. B. My sister asked me when will 1 be back from my trip. C. My sister asked me when 1 would be back from my trip. D. My sister asked me when would 1 be back from my trip. Question 34. She likes learning chemistry best. A. Chemistry is one of her best subjects. B. She tries her best to study chemistry. C. She finds chemistry easy to study. D. Chemistry is her most favourite subject. Question 35. David used to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. A. David often smokes 20 cigarettes a day. B. David didn't use to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. C. David often smoked 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. Question 36. Children / be / likely / go / school / age / three: Question 37. It / be / English / pronunciation / that / cause / me / lot / difficulty. Question 38. When / we / get / cinema / film / show / 20 minutes. Question 39. Life / Earth / destroy / unless / nuclear / tests / stop. Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well.
--
 B. My sister asked me when will I be back from my trip. C. My sister asked me when I would be back from my trip. D. My sister asked me when would I be back from my trip. Question 34. She likes learning chemistry best. A. Chemistry is one of her best subjects. B. She tries her best to study chemistry. C. She finds chemistry easy to study. D. Chemistry is her most favourite subject. Question 35. David used to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. A. David often smokes 20 cigarettes a day. B. David didn't use to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. D. David often smoked 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. Question 36. Children / be / likely / go / school / age / three: Question 37. It / be / English / pronunciation / that / cause / me / lot / difficulty. Question 38. When / we / get / cinema / film / show / 20 minutes. Question 39. Life / Earth / destroy / unless / nuclear / tests / stop. Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well.
C. My sister asked me when I would be back from my trip. D. My sister asked me when would I be back from my trip. Question 34. She likes learning chemistry best. A. Chemistry is one of her best subjects. B. She tries her best to study chemistry. C. She finds chemistry easy to study. D. Chemistry is her most favourite subject. Question 35. David used to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. A. David often smokes 20 cigarettes a day. B. David din't use to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. C. David is used to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. Complete each of the following sentences, using suggested cress Question 36. Children / be / likely / go / school / age / three: → Question 37. It / be / English / pronunciation / that / cause / me / lot / difficulty. → Question 39. Life / Earth / destroy / unless / nuclear / tests / stop. → Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well.
D. My sister asked me when would I be back from my trip. Question 34. She likes learning chemistry best. A. Chemistry is one of her best subjects. B. She tries her best to study chemistry. C. She finds chemistry easy to study. D. Chemistry is her most favourite subject. Question 35. David used to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. A. David often smokes 20 cigarettes a day. B. David idn't use to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. C. David often smoked 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. Complete each of the following sentences, using suggested cues: Question 36. Children / be / likely / go / school / age / three: Question 37. It / be / English / pronunciation / that / cause / me / lot / difficulty. Question 38. When / we / get / cinema / film / show / 20 minutes. Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well.
Question 34. She likes learning chemistry best. A. Chemistry is one of her best subjects. B. She tries her best to study chemistry. C. She finds chemistry easy to study. D. Chemistry is her most favourite subject. Question 35. David used to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. A. David often smokes 20 cigarettes a day. B. David didn't use to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. C. David often smoked 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. Question 36. Children / be / likely / go / school / age / three: Question 37. It / be / English / pronunciation / that / cause / me / lot / difficulty. Question 38. When / we / get / cinema / film / show / 20 minutes. Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well.
A. Chemistry is one of her best subjects. B. She tries her best to study chemistry. C. She finds chemistry easy to study. D. Chemistry is her most favourite subject. Question 35. David used to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. A. David often smokes 20 cigarettes a day. B. David didn't use to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. C. David often smoked 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. Complete each of the following sentences, using suggested cues: Question 36. Children / be / likely / go / school / age / three: Question 37. It / be / English / pronunciation / that / cause / me / lot / difficulty. Question 38. When / we / get / cinema / film / show / 20 minutes. Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well.
 B. She tries her best to study chemistry. C. She finds chemistry easy to study. D. Chemistry is her most favourite subject. Question 35. David used to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. A. David often smokes 20 cigarettes a day. B. David didn't use to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. C. David often smoked 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. Question 36. Children / be / likely / go / school / age / three: → Question 37. It / be / English / pronuaciation / that / cause / me / lot / difficulty. → Question 38. When / we / get / cinema / film / show / 20 minutes. Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well. → Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well.
 C. She finds chemistry easy to study. D. Chemistry is her most favourite subject. Question 35. David used to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. A. David often smokes 20 cigarettes a day. B. David didn't use to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. C. David often smoked 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. Question 36. Children / be / likely / go / school / age / three: → Question 37. It / be / English / pronunciation / that / cause / me / lot / difficulty. → Question 38. When / we / get / cinema / film / show / 20 minutes. → Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well. → Automatical and an analysis of your and your any of your and your and your any of your any of your any of your
D. Chemistry is her most favourite subject. Question 35. David used to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. A. David often smokes 20 cigarettes a day. B. David didn't use to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. C. David often smoked 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. Complete each of the following sentences, using suggested cues: Question 36. Children / be / likely / go / school / age / three: → Question 37. It / be / English / pronunciation / that / cause / me / lot / difficulty. → Question 38. When / we / get / cinema / film / show / 20 minutes. Question 39. Life / Earth / destroy / unless / nuclear / tests / stop. → Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well. →
Question 35. David used to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. A. David often smokes 20 cigarettes a day. B. David didn't use to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. C. David often smoked 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. Complete each of the following sentences, using suggested cues Question 36. Children / be / likely / go / school / age / three. → Question 37. lt / be / English / pronunciation / that / cause / me / lot / difficulty. → Question 38. When / we / get / cinema / film / show / 20 minutes. → Question 39. Life / Earth / destroy / unless / nuclear / tests / stop. → Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well. → Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well.
A. David often smokes 20 cigarettes a day. B. David didn't use to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. C. David often smoked 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. Complete each of the following sentences, using suggested cues Question 36. Children / be / likely / go / school / age / three: → Question 37. lt / be / English / pronunciation / that / cause / me / lot / difficulty. → Question 38. When / we / get / cinema / film / show / 20 minutes. → Question 39. Life / Earth / dest oy / unless / nuclear / tests / stop. → Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well. → Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well. →
 B. David didn't use to smoke 20 cigarettes a day. C. David often smoked 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. Complete each of the following sentences, using suggested cues: Question 36. Children / be / likely / go / school / age / three: Question 37. It / be / English / pronunciation / that / cause / me / lot / difficulty. Question 38. When / we / get / cinema / film / show / 20 minutes. Question 39. Life / Earth / destroy / unless / nuclear / tests / stop. Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well.
C. David often smoked 20 cigarettes a day. D. David is used to smoking 20 cigarettes a day. Complete each of the following sentences, using suggested cues: Question 36. Children / be / likely / go / school / age / three. → Question 37. It / be / English / pronunciation / that / cause / me / lot / difficulty. → Question 38. When / we / get / cinema / film / show / 20 minutes. → Question 39. Life / Earth / destroy / unless / nuclear / tests / stop. → Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well.
Complete each of the following sentences, using suggested cues Question 36. Children / be / likely / go / school / age / three. → Question 37. It / be / English / pronunciation / that / cause / me / lot / difficulty. → Question 38. When / we / get / cinema / film / show / 20 minutes. → Question 39. Life / Earth / destroy / unless / nuclear / tests / stop. → Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well.
Complete each of the following sentences, using suggested cues Question 36. Children / be / likely / go / school / age / three. → Question 37. It / be / English / pronunciation / that / cause / me / lot / difficulty. → Question 38. When / we / get / cinema / film / show / 20 minutes. → Question 39. Life / Earth / destroy / unless / nuclear / tests / stop. → Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well.
Question 39. Life / Earth / destroy / unless / nuclear / tests / stop.
→ Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well.
Question 40. Although / living conditions / not good / she / study / very well. →
Inas changed, Ouestion 8, Many language learners try to the locaning of a new word from the context around it. A, figure out B, read out C, look out D, plt of b
Question 8. Many language learners try tofhe locaning of a new word from the context around it. A. figure out

	PHẠN		Ý LAN
	ĐỀ LUYỆN TẬP 4		e e
	- PHONETICS Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from	C	
	the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.		$\left \right\rangle$
	Question 1. A. breakfast B. repeat C. feature D. mislead		\square
	Question 2. A. thoughtful B. without C. theatre D. something	\mathcal{I}	
	Question 3. A. fan B. hand C. chat D. car		
1	Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of the primary stress in each of the following questions.Question 4. A. followB. applyC. persuadeD. enjoyQuestion 5. A. libraryB. deliciousC. indicateD. national		
	Question 5. A. library B. delicious C. indicate D. national		
	- VOCABULARY - GRAMMAR b & advances of selective of solutions of the intervence of		
	Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the best answer to each of the following questions.		
	Question 6. What does this sign say?A. Rocks might fall from slopes, which may harm you.B. Let the rocks fall or they will be dangerous.C. If you are not aware of danger, rocks might fall.D. You are in danger because rocks keep falling.		
	Question 7. What does this notice say? A. Passengers should change the bus because it is		
	ready to depart. B. Passengers should have the exact amount of money ready when boarding the bus. C. Passengers should be ready for the correct bus because it is going to change soon. Please have correct change ready for the bus.		
	D. Passengers should get ready because the correct bus has changed.		
	Question 8. Many anguage learners try to the meaning of a new word from the context around it. A. figure out B. read out C. look out D. put out 84 On THE WARDER WINN TIENG ANH		

PHẠ	M DU Ý	(LAN
-----	--------	-------

					A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR OFTA CONTRACTOR O
	Question 9. Ph seeking tropica			holiday for travellers	
	A. season	B. destination	C. spirit	D. tradition	(((
		Гhe teacher encourag с performance.	ed the students to	new ideas for improving	
	A. conserve	B. explore	C. discover	D. suggest	
	Question 11. L	inda is not on the ph.	one now, make	es it difficult to contact her.	
	A. whom	B. that	C. who	D. which	
	Question 12. V	When they in	the mountains, they en	ncountered a wild animal.	$\widetilde{\Lambda}$
	A. hiked	B. were hiking	C. have hiked	D. hike	
	Question 13. If in the near futu A. would	ıre.	g wild animals, many r C. may	are species disappear D. should	
)		er A, B, C, or D to ind lowing questions the		part that needs correction in	
			nave been taken to pro	otect dangerous species from	
	A. Numerous	B. dangerous	C. extinction	D. most	
	Question 15. T	he amount of food th	ey prepared for the pa	arty was surprised .	
	A amount	n 1			
	A. amount	B. prepared	C. for	D. surprised	1.1778
		My father promised		D. surprised Il phone <u>if</u> I <u>achieved</u> great	
	Question 16.	My father promised			
	Question 16. <i>I</i> success in the r A. buying Question 17. T	My father promised next exam. B. if	buying me a new cel C. achieved ho was originally a rail	II phone if I achieved great	
	Question 16. <i>I</i> success in the r A. buying Question 17. T	My father promised next exam. B. if he Musée d'Orsay, <mark>wl</mark> pular art museums in	buying me a new cel C. achieved ho was originally a rail	II phone if I achieved great D. success way station, <u>has become</u> one	
	Question 16. I success in the r A. buying Question 17. T of the most pop A. who	My father promised next exam. B. if he Musée d'Orsay, wi pular art museums in B. has become Mary asked Peter who	buying me a new cell C. achieved ho was originally a rail France. C. most popular ether did he want to y	Il phone if I <u>achieved</u> great D. success way station, <u>has become</u> one D. museum visit Son Doong Cave <u>during</u>	
	Question 16. / success in the r A. buying Question 17. T of the most pop A. who Question 18. A	My father promised next exam. B. if he Musée d'Orsay, wi pular art museums in B. has become Mary asked Peter who	buying me a new cell C. achieved ho was originally a rail France. C. most popular ether did he want to y	Il phone <u>if</u> I <u>achieved</u> great D. success way station, <u>has become</u> one D. museum	
	Question 16. <i>I</i> success in the r A. buying Question 17. T of the most pop A. who Question 18. <i>N</i> his next trip to	My father promised next exam. B. if he Musée d'Orsay, wi <mark>pular art museums</mark> in B. has become Mary asked Peter who Viet Nam. B. did he want	buying me a new cell C. achieved ho was originally a rail France. C. most popular ether did he want to v C. during	Il phone if I <u>achieved</u> great D. success way station, <u>has become</u> one D. museum visit Son Doong Cave <u>during</u>	
	Question 16. / success in the r A. buying Question 17. T of the most pop A. who Question 18. A his <u>next</u> trip to A. whether SPEAKING	My father promised next exam. B. if he Musée d'Orsay, wi <mark>pular art museums</mark> in B. has become Mary asked Peter who Viet Nam. B. did he want	buying me a new cell C. achieved ho was originally a rail France. C. most popular ether did he want to v C. during	Il phone if I <u>achieved</u> great D. success way station, <u>has become</u> one D. museum visit Son Doong Cave <u>during</u> D. next	
	Question 16. / success in the r A. buying Question 17. T of the most pop A. who Question 18. A his <u>next</u> trip to A. whether SPEAKING	My father promised next exam. B. if he Musée d'Orsay, wi pular art museums in B. has become Mary asked Peter who Viet Nam. B. did he want	buying me a new cell C. achieved ho was originally a rail France. C. most popular ether did he want to w C. during	Il phone if I achieved great D. success way station, has become one D. museum visit Son Doong Cave during D. next	

Question 19. Mary is having a problem with her homework and she needs some help from John. Mary: "Can you help me with my homework, John?" D. tradition John: " Operation 10. The teacher encouraged the shares A. Fine, thank you. C. Not completely. D. It's kind of you to say so. Question 20. Lee and Carol are talking about the environment. Lee: "Our environment is getting more and more polluted. Do you think so?" Carol: " . It's really worrying." A. I'll think about that. B. You're joking. C. I don't think so. D. You can say that again.

READING

Read the following text and circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the best answer to each of the following questions.

White Pollution

Plastic pollution, also known as 'white pollution', has serious effects on our environment. Plastic waste is everywhere, from our cities to our oceans. This type of pollution harms wildlife and plants. Animals often mistake plastic for food, which can hurt or even kill them. Plants and animals are also affected when their habitats are polluted with plastic waste.

Plastic does not break down easily. It takes hundreds of years to decompose. During this time, it can release harmful chemicals into the soil and water, affecting both animals and humans. Microplastics, tiny pieces of plastic, are especially dangerous. They can enter the food chain and be eaten by both marine life and people, causing health problems.

To **mitigate** the impact of plastic pollution, many countries have taken action. For example, Sweden has a very good recycling system. Almost 99% of their household waste is recycled. *This helps keep plastic out of the environment*. Rwanda has gone even further by banning plastic bags. This makes their cities cleaner and reduces the amount of plastic waste. Germany has a system where people can return plastic bottles and get money back. This encourages people to recycle more.

By following the examples of these green countries, we can all help to reduce plastic pollution. Simple actions like using reusable bags and bottles, and properly sorting waste for recycling can make a big difference. If everyone works together, we can protect our environment from the harmful effects of plastic pollution and create a cleaner, healthier world for future generations.

(Adapted from: https://www.weforum.org/)

86 ON THI VAOLOP 10 MON TIENG ANH

Question 21. What is the main idea of the passage?

- A. The effects of microplastics on marine life.
- B. 'White pollution' and ways to combat it.
- C. The recycling system in a green country Sweden.
- D. How plastic pollution affects only animals.

Question 22. Which of the following is NOT mentioned in the passage?

A. The impact of plastic pollution on human health.

B. Actions taken by Germany to reduce plastic pollution.

- C. The financial benefits of recycling plastic.
- D. The time it takes for plastic to decompose.

Question 23. Which statement is NOT true according to the passage?

- A. Plastic pollution is harmful to both wildlife and plants.
- B. Rwanda has banned plastic bags to reduce plastic waste.
- C. Plastic decomposes quickly and does not release harmful chemicals.
- D. Microplastics can enter the food chain and affect human health.

Question 24. What does this in the sentence 'This helps keep plastic out of the environment' refer to?

A. The ban on plastic bags.

- B. The return system for plastic bottles.
- C. Recycling almost 99% of household waste.
- D. The entry of microplastics into the food chain.

Question 25. The word mitigate in paragraph 3 is CLOSEST in meaning toA. reduceB. raiseC. balanceD. neutralise

II) Read the following text and fill ONE correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks.

Dear students,

I hope this letter finds you well. I am excited to announce that our school will be holding a Green School Competition! This competition aims to (26) _____ awareness about the importance of keeping our school and the surrounding environment clean and green.

Participating in this competition is a wonderful opportunity for all of you. By taking part, you will learn more about how to take care of the environment. You will also develop good habits (27) ______ will help keep our school and community clean and healthy.

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAOLOP 10

The competition will include various activities such as cleaning up litter, planting trees, recycling projects, and creating posters about environmental protection. You can join as individuals or form teams with your friends to work on these projects together.

By participating in the Green School Competition, you will gain valuable knowledge about environmental issues. You will also develop skills in teamwork, leadership, and (28) ______. Additionally, you will have the chance to make a real difference in our school and community. Your efforts will help create a cleaner, greener, and healthier environment for everyone.

There will be exciting prizes for the winning teams and individuals. (29) _____, the greatest reward will be the satisfaction of knowing that you have contributed to protecting our environment.

I encourage all of you to take part in this competition with enthusiasm and dedication. Let's work together to make our school a shining example of environmental (30) _____.

Thank you for your attention and co-operation.

Best regards, Luis Amstrong Headmaster

Question 26. A. rise	B. raise	C. lessen	D. maintain
Question 27. A. who	B. when	C. what	D. that
Question 28. A. create	B. creative	C. creatively	D. creativity
Question 29. A. Therefore	B. Moreover	C. However	D. Otherwise
Question 30. A. responsibility	B. determination	C. direction	D. expertise

WRITING

Circle the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the original sentence in each of the following questions.

Question 31. I took a lot of photos during my trip to Da Nang.
A. I took a lot of photos while I was visiting Da Nang.
B. While I was taking a lot of photos, I visited Da Nang.
C. I took a lot of photos then I visited Da Nang.
D. While I was taking photos in Da Nang, I visited them.
Question 32. Mr Smith gets increasingly forgetful when he becomes older.
A. The older Mr Smith is, the more forgetful he gets.
B. The more forgetful Mr Smith gets, the older he is.
C. Mr Smith gets older but less and less forgetful.
D. Mr Smith gets more and more forgetful but he is older.

Question 33. Pay more attention to your study and your school results will improve.

A. If you pay more attention to your study and your school results will improve.

B. If you pay more attention to your study, your school results will improve.

C. If you paid more attention to your study and your school results would improve.

D. If you paid more attention to your study, your school results would improve.

Question 34. Mary chose the red dress because it looked better on her.

A. Although Mary chose the red dress, it looked better on her.

B. Mary chose the red dress but it looked better on her.

C. The red dress looked better on Mary so she chose it.

D. The red dress looked better on Mary as she chose it.

Question 35. I'm sorry that I don't have a better computer for my online classes.

A. I wish I have a better computer for my online classes.

B. I wish I had a better computer for my online classes.

8

C. I wish I will have a better computer for my online classes.

D. I wish I have had a better computer for my online classes

) Complete each of the following sentences, using suggested cues.

Question 36. She / want / know / what / give / new neighbour / at / house-warming party.

Question 37. If / you / want / have / good mental health / you / have / well-balanced / life. →

Question 38. When / I / walk / along / country road /, / I / come across / beautiful old / cottage.

Question 39. Vietnamese people / often / avoid / say / negative / things / during / Tet holiday.

Question 40. football match / TV / so excitivitg / I not / keep / eyes off the screen.

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

ĐỀ LUYỆN TẬP 5

you pay more attention to your study, your school results will improv

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.

Question 1. A. channelB. importanceC. sandwichD. agricultureQuestion 2. A. junglesB. experiencesC. messagesD. promises

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.

Question 3. A. transportB. lifestyleC impactD. resultQuestion 4. A. embarrassmentB. majorityC. influencerD. discovery

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

Question 5. Make sure to bring extra notebooks to class because you might _____ paper during the project.

A. run off B. run away from C. run out D. run out of

Question 6. The ______ shook the ground violently and left the village in ruins.

A. tsunami B. wildfire C. earthquake D. landslide

Question 7. The new sports centre provided the community with a number of modern leisure ______ for recreation and enjoyment.

A. facilities B. events C. features D. activities

Question 8. After the family reunion, we premised to _____ in touch with each other more often.

A. meet

Question 9. Thanh is going to an interview for a part-time job.

Paul: "Good luck with your interview!"

Thanh: "_____"

90

A. Thanks! I'll do my best.

B. keep

B. You're welcome! I'll try to be careful.

D. connect

C. Goodbye! See you later. D. No problem! I won't forget.

Question 10. The ______they get to the deadline, the ______they become.

A nearest - most stressed

C. more near - more stressed

D. near - stressed

B. nearer - more stressed

C. see

ON THI VAOLOR VO MON TIENG ANH _

Question 11. Vy told me she _____ for a job in her hometown then.

A. was lookingB. lookedC. is lookingD. will be lookingQuestion 12. If the little babyenough milk, he will get hungry quickly.A. not drinksB. won't drinkC. isn't drinkD. doesn't drink

Read the following announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 13 to 16.

DONATION NEEDED!

1. Donate clothes, books, or toys to help families (13)

2. Give food and water to those (14) _____ are hungry.

3. Support by giving money to help build homes.

4. Your (15) _____ can change someone's life today!

5. (16) _____ this message with your friends and family.

Question 13. A. on holiday	B. in need	C. on display	D. in danger
Question 14. A. when	B. whose	C. who	D. which
Question 15. A. kindness	B. kindly	C. unkind	D. kind
Question 16. A. Help	B. Encourage	C. Volunteer	D. Share

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions from 17 to 18.

Question 17. Put the sentences (a - c) in the correct order, then fill in the blank to make a logical paragraph.

a. We walked through the trees and bushes.

b. Then, we saw a small, brown rabbit hopping away.

c. Suddenly, we heard a rustling sound. We stopped and listened.

A. a - b - cB. b - c - aC. a - c - bD. b - a - cQuestion 18. Choose the sentence that can end the paragraph (in Question 17) most appropriately.

A. My cousins and I were interested in walking in the woods.

B. I spent my summer holiday at my uncle's house.

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KÌ THI VAO LOP 10

91

C. After we flew our kites, we ran into the woods.

D. That moment remained one of my favourite childhood memories.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 19 to 24.

Artificial intelligence (AI) could help doctors find patients at risk of serious heart problems. (19) _____ University of Leeds has trained an AI system called Optimise to analyse health records of over two million people. The system (20) _____ that many patients had unknown conditions or were not taking the right treatments to lower their risk. (21) _____, more than 400,000 people were identified as being at high risk for heart failure, stroke, and diabetes. In one test, 82 high-risk patients were studied, and one in five had unknown kidney disease. The AI system also helped doctors change (22) _____ for patients with high blood pressure, making it (23) _____ to manage their heart risk. This approach could allow doctors (24) _____ patients earlier and reduce pressure on the NHS.

(Adapted from: https://www.bbc.com)

Question 19. A. An	B. Ø (no article)	C. The	D. A
Question 20. A. thought	B. found	C. decided	D. guessed
Question 21. A. For example	B. For sure	C. For real	D. For now
Question 22. A. situations	B. symptoms	C. conditions	D. treatments
Question 23. A. is easier	B. more easily	C. is more easily	D. easier
Question 24. A. treat	B. are treating	C. to treat	D. treating

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the original sentence in each of the following questions.

Question 25. The last time Binh had the air conditioner cleaned was three months ago.

A. It's three months since Binh has had the air conditioner cleaned.

B. Binh last had the air conditioner cleaned for three months.

C. Binh hasn't had the air conditioner cleaned for three months.

D. It has been three months before Binh had the air conditioner cleaned.

Question 26. Ly is not confident when giving a presentation in front of the class.

A. Ly wishes she can be more confident when giving a presentation in front of the class.

B. Ly wishes she were more confident when giving a presentation in front of the class.

C Ly wishes she will be more confident when giving a presentation in front of the class.

D. Ly wishes she is more confident when giving a presentation in front of the class.

92

VAD LOP O MON TIENG ANH __

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is made from the given cues in each of the following questions.

Question 27. Bookstore / her mum / work / supermarket / bank.

- A. The bookstore where her mum works is between the supermarket and the bank.
- B. The bookstore her mum works in is inside the supermarket and the bank.
- C. The bookstore that her mum works is in front the supermarket and the bank.
- D. The bookstore which her mum works in is next the supermarket and the bank.
- Question 28. Community helpers / work / together / they / improve / neighbourhood.
- A. Community helpers work together so as they can improve the neighbourhood.
- B. Community helpers work together therefore they can improve neighbourhood.
- C. Community helpers working together in order that they improving the neighbourhood.
- D. Community helpers work together so that they can improve the neighbourhood.

Read the following sign or notice and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

Question 29. What does the sign say?

- A. You should stay here until someone helps you.
- B. You need to ask for help from someone nearby.
- C. You must leave the area and find help somewhere else.
- D. You should wait here and work as an assistant.
- Question 30. What does the notice say?
- A. You should help passengers exit before you board
- B. You should get on the bus quickly before others board.
- C. You should wait for passengers to get off before boarding.
- D. You should wait until all doors are fully open.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions from 31 to 36.

Japan is famous for its excellent public transportation system. In fact, Tokyo's network is considered one of the best in the world, ranking third in a 2023 global survey. This makes it easy for both locals and tourists to travel around the country and visit its beautiful cities and attractions.

TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

Do not board until passengers have exited.

PLEASE WAIT HERE

The public transportation system in Japan is known for being clean, safe, and very efficient. Every year, more than 30 billion passengers use different types of transport, such as trains, subways, buses, and ferries, to reach their destinations. The Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport, and Tourism (MLIT) manages the system, but there are also many private companies involved.

To help you **navigate** Japan's public transportation, there are several useful apps. Coogle Maps offers real-time navigation and transit information. HyperDia provides details, about train schedules and prices. Japan Travel guides you from one place to another using various modes of transport. MAPS.ME allows you to use maps without an internet connection, and Norikae Annai is a popular app in Japan for checking routes and travel times by train or aeroplane.

While these apps are helpful for planning, you usually need to buy your ticket at the station. However, some apps from specific transport companies let you purchase tickets online for certain trains or buses.

(Adapted from: https://www.expatica.com)

You should stay here up

D. safe

Question 31. What is the main focus of the passage?

A. An overview of Japan's public transportation and helpful apps

B. The history of Japan's public transportation system

C. The challenges of using Japan's public transportation

D. A comparison between Japan's public transportation and other countries' systems

Question 32. The word efficient in paragraph 2 is OPPOSITE in meaning to

A. reliable B. clean C. ineffective

Question 33. According to the text, what makes Japan's public transportation system stand out?

A. It offers free tickets for both locals and tourists. Joinp and add no teg bloods not all

B. It is run only by private companies.

C. It is known for being clean, safe, and efficient. should be like the bloods up? .Cl

D. It has the most expensive fares in the world.

Question 34. The word navigate in paragraph 3 is CLOSEST in meaning to _____.

B, move in C. pick up D. travel through A. look for Question 35. Which app mentioned in the passage is especially useful for offline navigation?

A HyperDia B. Japan Travel C. MAPS.ME

94

D. Norikae Annai

HE VADLON 10 MON TIENG ANH

Question 36. What do the apps mentioned in the passage generally help with?

A. Buying tickets for all types of transport

B. Providing information and guidance

C. Offering discounts on public transportation

D. Reporting delays and cancellations on transport

Four phrases/ sentences have been removed from the text below. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 37 to 40.

A recent study found that many baby foods in U.S. supermarkets are not as healthy as they should be. The study looked at 651 foods for babies and toddlers, aged 6 months to 36 months, and found (37) _____. Many of these foods contained too much sugar and salt. (38) _____.

The study also found that 70% of the foods did not have enough protein, and 25% had too many calories. One big concern is baby food packets, which have become very popular in recent years. (39) _____. However, they often contain added sweeteners, making them some of the least healthy options for babies and toddlers. The study's lead author, Dr. Elizabeth Dunford, emphasised that (40) _____.

(Adapted from: https://edition.cnn.com)

- A. Sales of these packets have increased by 900% in the past 13 years.
- B. that 60% of them did not meet the World Health Organization (WHO) guidelines for nutrition
- C. In fact, 44% of the foods had sugar levels higher than recommended, and one in five had too much salt.
- D. parents need clear labels and truthful health information to make better choices for their babies

Question 37. Question 38. Question 39. Question 40. Judd Provide a regime of an of the prove Question 40. Judd Provide and the company of the prove and provide a set of the provide and the company of the provide and the company of the provide and the company of the provide and the provide and the company of the provide and the provide and the company of the provide and the

để luyện tập <mark>6</mark>

Question 1. A. horizon	B. diary	C. disaster	D. climate
Question 2. A. Wednesday	B. han d kerchief	C. bri d ge	D. building
Mark the letter A, B, C, or from the other three in the J			
Question 3. A. exchange	B. damage	C. bargain	D. offer
Question 4. A. annoyance	B. vehicle	C. consumer	D. excitement
Mark the letter A, B, C, or each of the following quest		neet to <u>Indicate the</u>	correct answer to
Question 5. The village wa the village festival.		ple attending the c	
	thering C.	activity	D. movement
A. ceremony B. ga Question 6. My cousin, Gi climbing and skydiving.	indist e		activities like rock
Question 6. My cousin, Gi climbing and skydiving. A. dangerous B. ex Question 7. Is Ken A. excited B. in Question 8. I've decided to	ang, loves to take up perienced C. in exploring aliens a terested C. follow a strict diet ar	new and adventurous and life on other pla keen nd work out every d	activities like rock D. fascinated anets? D. passionate
Question 6. My cousin, Gi climbing and skydiving. A. dangerous B. ex Question 7. Is Ken A. excited B. in Question 8. I've decided to A. on good condition	ang, loves to take up perienced C. in exploring aliens a terested C. follow a strict diet an B. with g	new and adventurous and life on other pla keen nd work out every d good health	activities like rock D. fascinated anets? D. passionate
Question 6. My cousin, Gi climbing and skydiving. A. dangerous B. ex Question 7. Is Ken A. excited B. in Question 8. I've decided to A. on good condition C. at healthy form	ang, loves to take up perienced C. in exploring aliens a terested C. follow a strict diet an B. with g D. in go	new and adventurous and life on other pla keen nd work out every d good health od shape	activities like rock D. fascinated anets? D. passionate
Question 6. My cousin, Gi climbing and skydiving. A. dangerous B. ex Question 7. Is Ken A. excited B. in Question 8. I've decided to A. on good condition C. at healthy form Question 9. Harry wants to	ang, loves to take up perienced C. in exploring aliens a terested C. follow a strict diet ar B. with g D. in go improve his study ha	new and adventurous and life on other pla keen d work out every d good health od shape abits.	activities like rock D. fascinated anets? D. passionate lay to stay
Question 6. My cousin, Gi climbing and skydiving. A. dangerous B. ex Question 7. Is Ken A. excited B. in Question 8. I've decided to A. on good condition C. at healthy form Question 9. Harry wants to Frung: "Why don't you set a	ang, loves to take up perienced C. in exploring aliens a terested C. follow a strict diet ar B. with g D. in go improve his study ha	new and adventurous and life on other pla keen d work out every d good health od shape abits.	activities like rock D. fascinated anets? D. passionate lay to stay
Question 6. My cousin, Gi climbing and skydiving. A. dangerous B. ex Question 7. Is Ken A. excited B. in Question 8. I've decided to A. on good condition C. at healthy form Question 9. Harry wants to Trung: "Why don't you set a Harry: ""	ang, loves to take up perienced C. in exploring aliens a terested C. follow a strict diet ar B. with g D. in go improve his study ha a regular time to study	new and adventurous and life on other pla keen d work out every d good health od shape abits.	activities like rock D. fascinated anets? D. passionate lay to stay
Question 6. My cousin, Gi climbing and skydiving. A. dangerous B. ex Question 7. Is Ken A. excited B. in Question 8. I've decided to A. on good condition C. at healthy form Question 9. Harry wants to Trung: "Why don't you set a Harry: "" A. I don't think so. Maybe I	ang, loves to take up perienced C. in exploring aliens a terested C. follow a strict diet ar B. with g D. in go improve his study ha a regular time to study ater. B. That s	new and adventurous and life on other pla keen d work out every d good health od shape abits. y each day? It'll rea	activities like rock D. fascinated anets? D. passionate lay to stay ally help you."
Question 6. My cousin, Gi climbing and skydiving. A. dangerous B. ex Question 7. Is Ken A. excited B. in Question 8. I've decided to A. on good condition C. at healthy form	ang, loves to take up perienced C. in exploring aliens a terested C. follow a strict diet an B. with g D. in go improve his study ha a regular time to study ater. B. That s of time. D. No w	new and adventurous adventurous and life on other pla keen d work out every d good health od shape abits. y each day? It'll rea sounds good! I'll sta yay! I'm busy all da	activities like rock D. fascinated anets? D. passionate lay to stay ally help you." art doing that. by.

Qu	estion 11. In	our town,	a lot of enter	tainment for teenag	gers.	
Α.	it is	B. there are	C. there	e is D. th	iey are	
Qu	estion 12, Th	e car t	ires are flat belo	ngs to his new neig	hbour.	
Α.	whose	B. who's	C. that	D. w	hich	2
she	nd the following the following the following the following tension of the following th	ing announcem e the correct op	ent and mark th otion that best f	ne letter A, B, C, or its each of the num	D on your answer abered blanks from	71
	VOI	LUNTEER FOR	OUR ENGLISH-	SPEAKING CONTE	ST!	
	Help us m			d gain valuable e		17
	1. Setting u	p (13)	event space.	Access In Antipole	199 (P9)	
	2. Welcomi	ng and register	ing contestants.	hout killing		
			ng score sheets.	magament in Rizal		1
			ith timing and m		the flood is day	
			(15) af		and dave the	
				ne school office befo	ore Friday!	40
Out	estion 13. A.					
		participations	B. an	C.a	D. \emptyset (no article)	
		117	B. participate	C. participating	D. participants	4.20
	estion 15. A.	201/000	B. going up	C. tidying up	D. setting up	7-1
Que	estion 16. A.	no. . mstead of	B. in	C. of	D. from	
Mai eac	rk the letter A h of the follow	A, B, C, or D on wing questions	n your answer st from 17 to 18.	eet to indicate the	correct answer to	
Que mal	estion 17. Put ke a logical pa	t the sentences aragraph.	(a - c) in the c	orrect_order, then	fill in the blank to	
Wh eve	en I first star ryone was frie	ted at my new endly,		bit nervous. But I		
a. It	took a little t	ime, but I event		e great friends.		
				people there.	/	
				- b D. b -		
))		TƯ	TIN CHINH PHỤC KÌ	ТНІ VAO LOP 10 97	
	\sim $<$					

PHẠM <mark>DU</mark> Ý LAN

Question 18. *Choose the sentence that can end the paragraph (in Question 17) most appropriately.*

A. I couldn't make friends with anyone in my new school.

B. Now I'm happy to be part of this school community.

C. I didn't find anyone friendly in the school club.

D. Everything was strange and difficult at first.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 19 to 24.

On Monday, floods and a landslide caused by tropical storm Yagi, also known as Enteng, killed seven people in the Philippines. The storm brought heavy rain to Manila and (19) ______ areas. In Antipolo, a hilly community east of Manila, a landslide (20) ______ two houses, killing two schoolboys and a pregnant woman. The local disaster management chief, Relly Bernardo, said they had warned residents (21) ______ to safer areas. In Rizal province, four more people drowned (22) ______ the flooding. Many homes were covered by water, and the government stopped work and classes. The Philippines experiences around 20 tropical storms each year, with landslides being a major (23) ______ of deaths. Yagi continued to move across Luzon, (24) ______ island in the Philippines, bringing strong winds and more rain.

	- A	(Adapted trom:	https://www.reuters.com)
Question 19. A. nearby	B. nearest	C. near	D. nearly
Question 20. A. hurt	B. ran	C. hit	D. moved
Question 21. A. moved	B. to move	C. moving	D. were moving
Question 22. A. because of	B. so that	C. instead of	D. according to
Question 23. A. choice	B. cause	C. option	D. reason
Question 24. A. the larger	B. larger	C. large	D. the largest

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the original sentence in each of the following questions.

Question 25. Keep your mobile phone on silent mode or you'll disturb the meeting!
A. If you don't keep your mobile phone on silent mode, you'll disturb the meeting.
B. If you keep your mobile phone on silent mode, you didn't disturb the meeting.
C. Unless you keep your mobile phone on silent mode, you won't disturb the meeting.
D. In case you keep your mobile phone on silent mode, you'll disturb the meeting.

ON THI VAO DE DO MON TIÊNG ANH

Question 26. "Do you know the history of Diwali in India?" Ann asked me.

A. Ann asked me did I know the history of Diwali in India.

- B. Ann asked me whether to know the history of Diwali in India.
- C. Ann asked me if I knew the history of Diwali in India.
- D. Ann asked me whether she knew the history of Diwali in India.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is made from the given cues in each of the following questions.

- Question 27. Sam's teacher / ask / attend / class / regular.
- A. Sam's teacher asked him to attend class more regular.
- B. Sam's teacher asked him to attend class more regularly.
- C. Sam's teacher asked him attending class more regularly.
- D. Sam's teacher asked him attend class more regular.
- Question 28. Many girls / apply / sun cream / avoid / get sunburn / day.
- A. Many girls apply sun cream to avoid getting sunburn during the day.
- B. Many girls apply sun cream to avoid to get sunburn during the day.
- C. Many girls apply sun cream in order avoid getting sunburn during the day.
- D. Many girls apply sun cream to avoid to get surburn on the day.

Read the following sign or notice and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

Question 29. What does the sign say?

- A. You must turn left to find passport control.
- B. You can change your passport here.
- C. This is where you need to show your passport.
- D. This is where you check out at the airport.
- Question 30. What does the notice say?
- A. You should be ready to wait near the train doors.
- B. You should stand close to the yellow line.
- C. You should sit down while waiting for safety.
- D. You should wait behind the yellow line for safety.

D. They might have to delete any videos next



PLEASE STAND BEHIND 'HE YELLOW LINE

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions from 31 to 36.

Starting from 11 September, students in Greece will need to keep their mobile phones in their bags during the whole school day. This new rule was introduced by Prime Minister Kyriakos Mitsotakis and Education Minister Kyriakos Pierrakakis to help students focus better in the classroom. The <u>initiative</u>, called the 'Cell phone in the School Bag' campaign, aims to keep students <u>attentive</u> to their studies without the interruption of mobile phones.

Studies have shown that mobile phones can make it harder for students to learn. Because of this, the government decided that mobile phones should not be used during school hours. If a student is found using their phone during school, they might not be allowed to come to school for one day. If it happens again, they could be kept out of class for more days.

The new rules also focus on stopping students from using their phones to take videos of others without permission. If a student takes videos of their classmates or teachers without asking, they could be told to leave the school for good. The government hopes that students, parents, and teachers will understand the importance of focusing on learning and keeping mobile phones out of the classroom.

(Adapted from: https://www.euronews.com)

Question 31. What is the main goal of the 'Cell phone in the School Bag' campaign?

A. To stop students from bringing mobile phones to school completely

B. To make students keep phones in their bags at break time

C. To allow students to use phones only outside school hours

D. To help students pay more attention during their lessons

Question 32. The word initiative in paragraph 1 is CLOSEST in meaning to ______.

A. a new rule B. an important choice C. a first lesson D. a new type of phone

Question 33. The word attentive in paragraph 1 is OPPOSITE in meaning to _____

A. silent B. distracted C. focused D. careful

Question 34. What might happen if a student is found using their phone during the school day?

A. They could be asked to leave school for several days.

B. They might be required to hand over the phone.

C. They could be kept out of class for just one day.

D. They might have to delete any videos recorded in school.

100 ON THI VAOLO 10 MON TIENG ANH -

Question 35. Why could a student be told to leave the school permanently?

A. For not following the rule of keeping phones in bags

B. For using their phone during class time repeatedly

C. For taking videos of teachers without permission

D. For filming classmates during lessons more than once

Question 36. What is the government's hope with these new rules?

A. Students will focus better on their studies in class.

B. Parents will support the use of phones in school.

C. Teachers will find it easier to enforce phone rules.

D. Students will stop bringing phones to school entirely.

Four sentences have been removed from the text below. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 37 to 40.

Jet lag is the effect on the body when people travel across different time zones. Our bodies have natural timers that are set by the 24-hour pattern of light and dark, according to scientist Sofia Axelrod. Every morning, special cells in our eyes send a signal to the brain when they receive daylight. (37) _____.

When we travel to another time zone, our eyes get the daylight signal at a different time than usual, causing our body's timing to adjust. (38) ______. Business travellers should arrive a day or two before important meetings to avoid poor decisions caused by jet lag, says Russell Foster, an expert on body rhythms. (39) _____.

To reduce jet lag, Foster suggests getting as much light as possible when arriving at a new destination. (40) ______.

(Adapted from: https://apnews.com)

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

A. If that doesn't work, a cup of coffee might help fight off the sleepiness

B. This adjustment can take time, and during this period, we experience jet lag

C. Tourists should also get enough sleep before doing anything risky, like driving

D. This signal helps keep our body's timing matched to the local time

Question 37.

Question 38.

Question 39.

Question 40.

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

ĐỀ LUYỆN TẬP 7

prestion 35. Why could a student be told to leave the set

For not following the rule of keeping phones in bags

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.

Question 1. A. annual	B. <u>a</u> ccess	C. p <u>a</u> radise	D. admire
Question 2. A. delicious	B. o <u>c</u> ean	C. ex <u>c</u> ited	D. especially

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions,

Question 3. A. organic	B. ambitious	C. serious	D. domestic
Question 4. A. explore	B. advise	C. asleep	D. landscape

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

	ported by conservatior _•		andas of China are an
	B. species		
Question 6. If you w this	ant to get information a		destinations, download
A. itinerary	B. schedule	C package	D. travel agency
	gham Palace, the reside		oyal Family, <u>ending</u> in
A. locates	B. located	C. is located	D. is locating
Question 8.	Baikal is the largest	freshwater lake in	the world by volume,
containing about on	e-fifth offresh	water on Earth's sur	face.
A. Ø - Ø	B. The - Ø	C. The - the	D. Ø - the
Question 9. Nam is	talking to a man in a d	eparture lounge at th	ie airport.
Nam: "Excuse me.	Do you mind if I use the	e outlet? My phone b	attery is at 10% only."
The man: "			Question 37.
A. Yes, of course		B. I doubt it. It's	impossible
C. Of course not. G	ahead.	D. You can say t	
Question 10. Open	the window,?		Question 40.
A. don't you	S. do you	C. will you	D. are you
02 OF THI VAOLOP TO A	IÓN TIẾNG ANH		
~ / /			

Question 11. Lisa asked the guide if it _____ in the rainforest the next day.

A. rains

C. would rain D. is rainy B. will rain

B. taken

Love, the process of the back of the flag

Question 12. Spectators are not permitted _____ photograph of the football team while they are training for the final match.

A. taking

C. to be taken

D. to take

Read the following email and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 13 to 16/

From: John@gmail.com

To: Sally@email.com

Subject: My holiday

Dear Sally,

I'm (13) _____ holiday with my parents in Bali. The weather is great. I'm going to play beach volleyball later. It is really nice here. The hotel is big, and it has got (14) _____ extremely large swimming pool.

I've taken (15) of photos which I will show you when I return home. It's (16) ______ a shame you couldn't come with us. I think you'll like this place as well.

Wish you were here.

John

Question 13. A. at B. in C. on D. away C. the D. an Question 14. A. Ø (no article) B.a. D. lot Question 15. A. several B. lots C./some C. quite D. really B. so Ouestion 16. A. such

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions from 17 to 18.

Question 17. Put the sentences (a - c) in the correct order, then fill in the blank to make a logical text.

My first experience with geocaching (an outdoor treasure-hunting activity that uses GPS-enabled devices) was quite an adventure.

a. The first problem was that my phone didn't have enough memory to download the app, so we ended up having to share with a friend.

b. My whole group was new to the activity, so it wasn't the best-planned trip.

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAOLOP 10 / 103

c. This meant that either we had to go at the same speed or one of us got left behind and couldn't join in.

A. b-c-a B. a-c-b C. c-b-a D. b-a-cQuestion 18. Choose the sentence that can end the text (in Question 17) most appropriately.

- A. Surprisingly, we were able to keep up with each other and we were the fastest to find the hidden container.
- B. Despite the difficulty, we were unable to find the hidden container.
- C. We finally got to the finish line and won the game.
- D. Finally, we had a lot of fun exploring the treasure and we even won the game in amazement.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 19 to 24.

Our Trip to Aogashima

What is it like, walking in a place that looks like Jurassic Park? That's how my wife Clarissa and I felt when the boat (19) _____ the small port on the island of Aogashima last May.

Aogashima is a tiny tropical island near Japan, (20) ______ about 200 people living there. The people live only in a small part of the island, as the rest is actually a giant volcano.

When we arrived at the only hotel in town, we found the relaxing spa, a special swimming pool which uses the hot volcanic water. We spent the afternoon in (21) _____ lovely hot water.

The next morning, we began to climb the volcano. As we walked through the forest, I expected a dinosaur (22) ______ from behind the huge trees. When we reached the top of the volcano, we were thrilled to see that there was another volcano inside the first one! We went down into the volcano. Some large birds flew over us. They were albatrosses - big birds (23) ______ live at sea. We sat in the shade of the trees and had a picnic. When it got dark, we camped on top of the little volcano and watched the stars. We were tired, but relaxed, under the magnificent night sky. The huge Milky Way was above us and we felt very small.

The next morning, we boarded the boat and set off on our long journey back to Tokyo. Visiting Aogashima was an (24) ______ experience.

Question 19. A. reached	B. arrived	C. got	D. went
Question 20. A. at	B. with	C. for	D. by
Question 21. A. a	B. an	C. the	D. Ø

ON THI VAOLOR 10 MON TIENG ANH

Question 22.			
A. appearing	B. appeared	C. appear	D. to appear
Question 23.			
A. that	B. who	C. whom	D. what
Question 24.			
A. forgettable	B. unforgettable	C. unforgotten	D. forgetful

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the original sentence in each of the following questions.

Question 25. The teacher said: "Why don't you turn off notifications while studying?",

- A. The teacher suggested keeping notifications on while studying.
- B. The teacher advised not turning off notifications while studying.
- C. The teacher informed us that notifications are essential for studying.
- D. The teacher recommended turning off notifications while studying.
- Question 26. Mary thinks about the problems less. She feels more relaxed.
- A. The less Mary thinks about the problem, the more relaxed she feels.
- B. The less problem Mary thinks about, the more relaxed she feels.
- C. The more Mary thinks about the problem, the more relaxed she feels.
- D. The most Mary thinks about the problem, the most relaxed she feels.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is made from the given cues in each of the following questions.

Question 27. Unless / effective measures / take / immediately / we / not / able / revive / ancient relic.

- A. Unless effective measures are taken immediately, we are not be able to revive that ancient relic.
- B. Unless effective measures taken immediately, we won't be able to revive that ancient relic.
- C. Unless effective measures take immediately, we won't be able to revive that ancient relic.
- D. Unless effective measures are taken immediately, we won't be able to revive that ancient relic.
- Question 28. Since / this / area / desert / have / no water / it / uninhabitable.

A. Since this area of desert has no water, it is uninhabitable.

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

- B. Since this area of desert have no water, it is uninhabitable.
- C. Since this area of desert have no water, it uninhabitable.
- D. Since this area of desert has no water, it is uninhabitable.

Read the following sign or notice and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

Question 29. What does the notice say?

- A. Visitors must pay fees for camping in the park.
- B. Rubbish must be left in the bins provided in the park.
- C. Pay special attention when cooking food on fires at the park.
- D. There is a particular location where people can camp in the park.

Question 30. What does the notice say?

- A. You must pay a fee to sit at this table.
- B. You can't sit at this table because it has been booked.
- C. This table is for special customers only.
- D. Don't sit at this table because it is broken.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions from 31 to 36.

Buckingham Palace is one of the most famous landmarks in London, England. It serves as the official residence and administrative headquarters of the British monarch. The palace has a rich history, dating back to the early 18th century when it was originally built as a townhouse for the Duke of Buckingham. Over the years, it underwent several expansions and renovations, eventually becoming the iconic structure we know today.

The palace is located in the City of Westminster, at the end of The Mall, a grand avenue leading up to its gates. Its distinctive facade features neoclassical architecture, with tall columns and intricate details. The palace is surrounded by beautiful gardens, known as the Buckingham Palace Gardens, which are carefully maintained and often used for royal events and ceremonies.

One of the most famous traditions associated with Buckingham Palace is the Changing of the Guard ceremony. This spectacle takes place in the forecourt of the palace and involves a formal handover of duties between the old and new guard. It attracts tourists from all over the world who come to witness this unique British tradition.

OREST NATURE PARK

- No fires or barbacuos
- except at Forest Campsile
- No rubbish take it all away with you!

In addition to its role as a royal residence, Buckingham Palace also serves as a **venue** for state occasions and official ceremonies. The State Rooms are open to the public during certain times of the year, allowing visitors to explore the **magnificent** interiors and learn more about the history of the monarchy.

Overall, Buckingham Palace is not only a symbol of British royalty but also a must-see destination for anyone visiting London, offering a glimpse into the grandeur and heritage of the United Kingdom.

Question 31. What is the historical origin of Buckingham Palace?

A. It is used for royal events and ceremonies.

B. It was the official residence of the British monarch.

C. It serves as administrative headquarters of the British monarch.

D. It was a townhouse for the Duke of Buckingham.

Question 32. What is the Changing of the Guard ceremony?

A. A tradition that attracts tourists from all over Britain.

B. A formal handover of duties between the old and new guard.

C. A must-see destination for anyone visiting London.

D. An activity that is performed by the Royal family.

Question 33. Which of the following is NOT true according to the text?

A. Buckingham Palace is located near The Mall.

B. Buckingham Palace was built in the early 18th century.

C. The State Rooms are open to the public monthly.

D. Buckingham Palace is a heritage of the United Kingdom.

Question 34. The word venue is CLOSEST in meaning to

A. a place for public activities

B. a famous destination for tourists

C. a place where the royal daily meetings take place

D. a place where people meet for an organised event

Question 35. The word magnificent is OPPOSITE in meaning to _____

A. splendid B. impressive

C. extraordinary

Question 36. What is the main idea of the text?

A. Buckingham Palace's main activities

B. Buckingham Palace, the residence of British royalty

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10 /

C. An introduction to Buckingham Palace

D. Buckingham Palace, a well-preserved landmark of Britain

Four phrases/ sentences have been removed from the text below. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 37 to 40.

Camping is a great way to spend a holiday. You can enjoy nature and have a rest at the same time. If you go camping far from the city, (37) _____.

First, you need a tent and a sleeping bag. Also, a small backpack in which you can carry water, some clothes and something to eat on day trips. (38) _____. Don't eat something if you don't know what it is! Finally, it's useful to have a map of the area you are going to. It can help you if you get lost.

When you go camping, (39) _____. For example, if you want to make a campfire, make sure that you make your fire well away from tents, grasses or trees. (40) _____.

A. Also always remember to throw your rubbish in the bins and not leave it behind

B. there are also some rules you must follow

C. you must remember to bring everything you need with you

D. Be very careful with the things you eat

Question 37.

Question 38.

108

Question 39.

Question 40.

D. Buct ingham Educe it a herivity of it. Orded Kingdon

a nice you noblic activities

B. a famous destination for tranists

C. arolace where illusroyal daily meetings i

that is perform

Di a placo where people meet for an organised

Question 35. The word magnificent is OPPOSITI

A. splendid · · B. impressive

ordinary D. ord

Question 36. What is the main idex of the text?

A. Buckinghow Falace's main activities

B. Buckingham Palace. the residence of British revalus

THI VAOLOR NON TIENG ANH _

ĐỂ LUYỆN TẬP 8

Question 2. A. globe

Mark the letter A, B, underlined part differs guestions.			
Question 1. A. honey	B. compass	C. comfort	D. solve

C. guideline

D. grassland

D. more amazed

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that differs from the other three in the position of primary stress in each of the following questions.

B. generation

Question 3. A. banner	B. carpet	C. report	D. campus
Question 4. A. personal	B. recommend	C. reference	D. photograph

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

Question 5. After many years studying biology, Dr. Ellis is extremely ______ about rainforest ecosystems.

A. educated	B. knowledgeable	C. familiar	D. aware
Question 6 It's the	first time I a prov	contation about Ma	

Question 6. It's the first time I _____ a presentation about World Englishes.

A. had done	B. do	C. have done	D. did

Question 7. Mai said that she was waiting for the traffic light to change at _____

A. that moment B. then C. the past D. present

Question 8. The more we study the stars, the _____we are by their beauty.

A. amazed B. amazing C. most amazed

Question 9. Thanh is meeting her literature teacher after class, looking a little embarrassed.

Thanh: "I'm sorry I haven't submitted my essay yet. _____"

Teacher: "Thank you for tetting me know, Thanh. I appreciate your honesty and look forward to receiving it."

A. I promise to hand it in by tomorrow, Miss.

B. Can you tell me how to improve my pronunciation?

C. Would you mind giving me advice on how to improve my vocabulary?

D. I would like to borrow your reference books.

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10 /

Question 10. They recommended _____ Dong Xuan Night Market when you visit Viet Nam.

A. explored

ored B. explore C. exploring D. should explore

Question 11. Bao and his classmates could learn more about the local ______ on their field trip to the national park.

A. flowers and forests B. flowers and fauna

C. flora and forests

D. flora and fauna

Question 12. The new science ______ at the university includes several laboratories and research facilities designed to foster advanced studies.

A. building B. complex C. campus D. structure

Read the following announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 13 to 16.

TEEN TIME MANAGEMENT WORKSHOP Struggling to balance school, hobbies, and friends? Join us for (13) one-day adventure into the world of effective time management, exclusively for teens! Date: Saturday, February 15th Time: 9 AM - 4 PM Location: Young Forever Centre, 55 Park Avenue Discover fun and easy ways to organise your schedule, (14) tasks. games, group activities, and still have time for fun. You'll learn (15) and hands-on planning sessions. by February 8th to secure your Limited spots available! (16) place. Call us at 555-0182 or email info@youngforevercentre.org. C. the D. Ø (no article) Question 13. A. a B. an **B.** prioritise C. prioritisation D. priority Question 14. A. prioritising Question 15. A. by B. into C. at D. through D. Hand in Question 16. A. Set up B. Move in C. Sign up Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions from 17 to 18. Question 17. Put the sentences (a - c) in the correct order, then fill in the blank to make a logical paragraph.

HI VADLO TO MON TIENG ANH

... In this club, we will learn how to make creative projects, from simple crafts to more complex items. _____. I hope to see you all at our next meeting!

a. Moreover, it's a great way to relax and have fun after school.

b. So, let's work together, share ideas, and create amazing things!

c. Whether you like painting, building, or recycling old materials, there's something for everyone.

A. a - c - b B. b - c - a C. c - a - b D. b - a - c

Question 18. Choose the beginning sentence of the paragraph (in Question 17).

A. I'm really excited to be the new leader of the DIY club.

B. I'm really happy to be part of the school's debate team this year.

C. I'm excited to introduce the new sports equipment for our football club.

D. I'm honoured to be selected as the new class representative for this semester.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 19 to 24.

Climate change affects Earth in many ways. It changes temperatures and environments, (19) ______ some animals and plants to adapt or die. This process is known as evolution.

Animals that can't adapt may have to move to find (20) _____. However, not all can move; for example, animals in cold polar areas (21) ______ if their environment changes too fast.

Human actions also impact wildlife. Changes in land use, like farming, can force animals to change their diets. For example, the Edith's checkerspot butterfly had to switch (22) _____ food source because of new plants introduced by farmers. When these plants disappeared, the butterfly struggled to survive.

In the oceans, rising CO₂ levels make the water more acidic, (23) _____ harms corals that form reefs. These reefs are important because they support many fish and other sea life. Without healthy reefs, many marine animals lose their homes.

(24) _____ helps scientists protect our planet's diverse species.

Question 19.	(Adapted from: https://kids.frontie				
5		anoila	green policies / reduce / poll-		
A. causing	B. letting	C. making	D. suggesting		
Question 20.	4()}		new green policies to redi		
A. best living s	tandards	B. better condit	ion living		
C. best standar	d living	D. better living	conditions		
		TLUTIN			

	1
PDAN	Ý LAN

Question 21.	ani _{set} o sij o opavita s	no ofem of work reneficient	Hise sw.,dub etdi nL.,
A. did not survive		B. may not surv	vive
C. must not survive		D. should not s	survive
Question 22. A. its	B. their	C. it's	D. their's
Question 23. A. that	B. when	C. which	D. where
Question 24.			
A. These understanding changes		B. These chang	ges understanding
C. Understanding changes these		D. Understand	ing these changes

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the original sentence in each of the following questions.

Question 25. Did you have to finish the report by yesterday?

A. You had to finish the report by yesterday, hadn't you?

B. You had to finish the report by yesterday, didn't you?

C. You need to finish the report by yesterday, don't you?

D. It's your duty to finish the report by yesterday, isn't it?

Question 26. I find trying new activities like yoga, baking, and making crafts challenging and exciting.

- A. I think trying new activities like yoga, baking, and making crafts challenging and exciting.
- B. I think it challenging and exciting to try new activities like yoga, baking, and making crafts.
- C. In my opinion, trying new activities like yoga, baking, and making crafts are challenging and exciting.
- D. In my opinion, they are challenging and exciting to try new activities like yoga, baking, and making crafts.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is made from the given cues in each of the following questions.

Question 27. air quality / here / become worse / local government / introduce / new green policies / reduce / pollution.

- A. As soon as an air quality here is becoming worse, the local government has introduced new green policies to reduce pollution.
- B. The air quality here is becoming worse; therefore, the local government has introduced new green policies to reduce pollution.

- C. Because the air quality here becoming worse, the local government has introduced new green policies to reduce pollution.
- D. The air quality here is becoming worse; otherwise, the local government has introduced new green policies to reduce pollution.

Question 28. Mum / spend / time / relax / after / long day / work.

- A. Mum spends a little time time relaxing after a long day at work.
- B. Mum spends a little time time to relax after a long day at work.
- C. Mum spends little time time relaxing after a long day into work.
- D. Mum spends a few time time relaxing after a long day at work.

Read the following sign or notice and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

Question 29. What does the sign say?

- A. The museum provides free masks and sanitisers to everyone entering.
- B. Visitors should keep a six-foot distance, use face masks, and clean their hands.
- C. Visitors are required to purchase sanitiser before entry into the museum.
- D. The museum restricts entrance to only six individuals at any time.

Question 30. What does the notice say?

- A. You must wear safety glasses in the lab.
- B. You should take off your glasses before entering the lab.
- C. Only teachers need to wear glasses in the lab.
- D. Safety glasses are not allowed inside the lab.

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions from 31 to 36.

Motivating teenagers can be difficult, as they face many challenges in today's world. With distractions from technology and the pressures of social expectations, keeping them focused and motivated can be a real struggle. However, parents and teachers can help teenagers stay motivated and reach their goals with the right strategies.

One major challenge is the constant distractions caused by technology and social media. Teenagers constantly receive notifications and messages, which provide instant rewards and make it hard for them to concentrate on important tasks like studying or pursuing hobbies.

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10 / 113

MUSEUN

GUIDELINES & RULES

6 FEET

Safety glasses

required inside

the lab

PLEASE WEAR A FACE MASK

WASH YOUR HANDS

Another common issue is the fear of failure. Many teenagers feel **immense** pressure to succeed in school, maintain friendships, and excel in extracurricular activities. This fear can cause them to avoid trying new things because they worry about not meeting expectations.

To address these challenges, it's essential to create a supportive environment. Parents and teachers can help by allowing teenagers to make mistakes and learn from them. This builds self-confidence and encourages them to set clear, achievable goals.

Setting goals is an excellent way to motivate teenagers. When large goals are broken down into smaller steps, teenagers can see progress, which helps maintain their motivation and gives them a sense of **accomplishment**.

Encouraging self-reflection is another powerful tool. Teenagers who regularly reflect on their strengths and weaknesses can better understand what they need to improve, making them feel more in control of their personal growth.

In conclusion, motivating teenagers requires patience, understanding, and the right approach. With support and goal-setting, they can overcome challenges and reach their full potential.

(Adapted from: https://fulltribefitness.com.au)

Question 31. What is the main idea of the text?

A. Teenagers should avoid technology to stay focused and motivated.

B. Parents and teachers are responsible for teenage success.

C. Teenagers face challenges, but with support, they can stay motivated.

D. Self-reflection is the only way teenagers can achieve their goals.

Question 32. The word immense in paragraph 3 is OPPOSITE in meaning to ____

A. slight B. considerable C. strong D. constant

Question 33. Which of the following statements best describes two common challenges teenagers face, as mentioned in the text?

- A. Teenagers often avoid trying new things due to a lack of confidence and distractions from friends.
- B. Teenagers experience difficulties with time management because they spend too much time on social media and are not interested in success.
- C. Teenagers receive constant pressure from parents, leading them to use technology and avoid studying.
- D. Teenagers find it difficult to focus because technology and social media provide instant rewards, and they fear failure in different aspects of life.

Question 34. According to the text, how can parents and teachers help teenagers overcome challenges?

A. By stopping teenagers from making mistakes to build their self-confidence.

THI VADLER TO MON TIENG ANH _

1/14

B. By allowing teenagers to make mistakes so they can learn and grow.

C. By encouraging teenagers to avoid risks in order to be more successful.

D. By guiding teenagers to focus on achieving perfect goals without errors.

Question 35. The word accomplishment in paragraph 5 is CLOSEST in meaning to

A. achievement B. reward C. effort D. challenge

Question 36. What is one effective method mentioned to help teenagers feel motivated and in control of their progress?

A. Setting very large and challenging goals to inspire focus and effort

B. Reflecting on successes only, which boosts confidence and reduces failure

C. Breaking big goals into smaller tasks, allowing teenagers to track their progress

D. Encouraging teenagers to focus only on their weaknesses to push for improvement

Four phrases/ sentences have been removed from the text below. Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 37 to 40.

Over the last 50 years, more than one third of the world's wetlands have disappeared. However, with the help of buffalo, (37) _____. For example, in Turkey along the Black Sea coast, abandoned coal mines have filled with rainwater. As a result, local farmers, who raise buffalo for milk, allow the animals to roam freely. (38) _____.

Furthermore, these wetlands are essential for the environment because (39) _____. Buffaloes play a key role in this natural process, making the environment healthier for both animals and humans.

Overall, buffaloes are making a real difference in restoring wetlands and supporting local communities. (40) _____.

A. new wetland areas can still be created

Question 37.

Question 38.

Question 39

Question 49.

- B. Their role in improving the land and maintaining biodiversity shows just how important they are to both nature and people.
- C. By doing this, the buffaloes create channels in the land, which in turn helps fish, frogs, and birds survive.

D. they support a variety of species and help protect the land

(Adapted from: https://bbc.com)

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

PHAM DU Ý LAN

ĐỀ LUYỆN TẬP 9

	Mark the letter A, B, C underlined part differs fi questions.	C, or D on your answ rom the other three in	wer sheet to indicant n pronunciation in e	ate the word whose each of the following	10	
	Question 1. A. starts	B. learns	C. stops	D. likes		
	Question 2. A. function			D. camp <u>u</u> s	Dr	\geq
	Mark the letter A, B, C, stressed syllable is differ	or D on your answer rent in the position fr	sheet to indicate tl om the rest.	he word whose main		
	Question 3. A. promote	B. preserve	C. improve	D. realise		
	Question 4. A. origin	B. construction	C. leftover	D. counsellor		
	Mark the letter A, B, C, complete each of the fol		r sheet to indicate	the correct option to		
	Question 5. The person tomorrow.	you spoke to	o earlier today will	be calling you back		
	A. where	B. whom	C. which	D. whose		
	Question 6. Every day, walk instead.	she the bus	to go to work, but t	today she decided to		
	A. takes	B. take	C. is taking	D. took		
	Question 7. If you want every day.			uld consider		
	A. to practise	B. practising	C. practice	D. practised		
	Question 8. In the exam	room, students	talk to each othe	er during the test.		
	A. mustn't	B. can't	C. shouldn't	D. won't		
	Question 9. The project	which by the	e team was a great :	success.		
	A. was done	B. is done	C. did	D. does		
	Question 10. The mana couldn't come.	ger decided to		ause the key speaker		
	A. put off	B. put on	C. put away	D. put out	27	
	Question 11. We need to deadline.	find efficien	nt method to comple	te this task within the		
	A. a	B. an	C. the	D. Ø		
	Question 12. The childr	en 📿 excited al	bout the coming foo	tball match.	7	
	A. was	B. is	C. has been	D. are		
/						
2	16 ON THI VAOLOS 10 MON T	Iếng Anh				
-						

	PHẠM DU Y LAN
Question 13. They went on hiking	it started raining heavily.
A. because B. although	C. even if and hand of D. despite C. and
Question 14. My father has just bought a	/an <u>eledelb</u> rcar.http://ikecondly.likecond.com
A. expensive new Japanese	B. new expensive Japanese
C. Japanese expensive new	D. new Japanese expensive
Question 15. Of all the students in the class	ss, Maria is talented in mathematics.
A. the most B. more	C. as D. much
Question 16. My parents want me to	the best school in the region.
A. go B. learn	C. attend D. study
Question 17. He never eats vegetables, _	? \
A. does he B. doesn't he	C. hasn't be D. didn't he
the exams.	d-working so that I could get better marks in
A. am B. were	C. will be D. be
Question 19. Tourists love Vietnamese	such as <i>bun cha, pho</i> and <i>gio lua</i> .
A. restaurants B. handicrafts	C. souvenirs D. specialities
of the sentences to make a meaningful from 20 to 22. Question 20. a. Sure, let's go together. b. I'm going to the market.	ver sheet to indicate the correct arrangement dialogue in each of the following questions of worn biogram like of the following and the second of worn bottower like of the following and the second of worn bottower like work that base mode . A
d. Where are you going?	8. Sam said that they would move to a new
	C. b - c - a - d D. d - a - c - b
Question 21	D. Sam Said that we would move to a new I
a Llike soccer	Question 26. We get on well with our new i
b. Yes, I play every weekend.	A. We have a good relationship with our ne-
c. Do you play often?	 Our new neighbours are good people.
d Nice Like soccar too	C. We life our new neighbours very much. D. Our new neighbours play sports very wel
A. c - b - d - a B. a - c - b - d	C.a-d-c-b D.c-a-b-d

a.	Did	you ti	ry the	local	food?	

b. Yes, I especially like crab and lobster. A stranggood buy and points why set not soup

c. Did you go swimming in the sea?

d. Yes, the beaches were beautiful.

e. Where did you go for your last vacation?

f. I went to Da Nang.

Ouestion 22.

A. a - d - e - f - c - b B. e - f - a - d - c - b

C. c - d - a - b - e - f D. e - f - c - d - a - b

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that is CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in the following sentence.

Question 23. They launched a campaign to raise awareness about environmental protection.

A. ignored B. ended C. started D. avoided

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that is OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in the following sentence.

Question 24. This big city is known for its **vibrant** nightlife, with many places for people to enjoy entertainment.

A. active B. quiet C. exciting D. busy

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the given one.

Question 25. "We will move to a new house in the suburb next month," Sam said.

A. Sam said that they will move to a new house in the suburb the next month.

B. Sam said that they would move to a new house in the suburb next month.

C. Sam said that they would move to a new house in the suburb the following month.

D. Sam said that we would move to a new house in the suburb the next month.

Question 26. We get on well with our new neighbours.

A. We have a good relationship with our new neighbours.

B. Our new neighbours are good people.

C. We like our new neighbours very much.

e. Do you piay citem

D. Our new neighbours play sports very well.

118 ON THE VAO LOP 19 MON TIENG ANH -
Question 27. I last went out with my classmates 2 weeks ago.

A. I haven't gone out with my classmates for 2 weeks.

B. The last time I went out with my classmate 2 weeks ago.

C. I have gone out with my classmates for 2 weeks.

D. It is 2 weeks since I have gone out with my classmates.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines the two given ones.

Question 28. Jane is hard-working. She gets good marks in almost every exam.

A. If Jane weren't hard-working, she wouldn't get good marks in almost every exam.

B. If Jane isn't hard-working, she won't get good marks in almost every exam.

C. If Jane were hard-working, she would get good marks in almost every exam.

D. If Jane weren't hard-working, she would get good marks in almost every exam.

Question 29. Michael loved pho. He ate it every morning when he was in Viet Nam.

A. Michael loved *pho*, which he ate it every morning when he was in Viet Nam.

B. *Pho*, which Michael loved, he ate every morning when he was in Viet Nam.

C. Michael loved pho, which he ate every morning when he was in Viet Nam.

D. Michael loved pho, that he ate every morning when he was in Viet Nam.

Read the following advertisement and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 30 to 32.

ONLINE ENGLISH COURSE

Do you want to improve (30) _____ English? Join our online English course today!

In just 30 minutes a day, you will learn new words, practice listening, and speaking skills. Our course has native teachers who will help you feel (31) _____ when you speak.

Sign up now to get a special discount! The fee is only \$20 for three months.

Contact us (32) _____ info@englishcourse.com or call +1 234 567 890.

Question 30. A. youB. yourC. ourD. usQuestion 31. A. confidentlyB. confidenceC. confidentD. confideQuestion 32. A. inB. ofC. toD. at

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 33 to 35.

Learning English is important because it is a global language. (33) _____ people around the world speak English, so knowing it can help you communicate with others. English is used in business, travel, and the Internet. If you can speak English, you can (34) _____ with people from different countries. You can also enjoy English movies, books, and music. Learning English takes time, but practice (35) _____ perfect. Start with simple words and phrases, and slowly build your vocabulary. Join an English class or find a language partner to practise with.

Question 33. A. Few	B. Many	C. Little	D. Some
Question 34. A. connect	B. know	C. understand	D. contact
Question 35. A. takes	B. brings	C. gives	D. makes

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 36 to 40.

I am a pop singer, and I live in the center of London. I really enjoy it because there is always something going on, and there are always people around, no matter what time it is. Many famous people like it here too. They come for the great restaurants and shops.

I have lived here my whole life. When I was a child, I took singing lessons at a place near my home. At first, I was afraid of the teacher, and some of the songs we practiced were quite difficult. But the teacher was very good, and I learned many things that helped me in my career.

These days, when my friends visit, I love showing them around the city. You can take a bus to see the sights, but we prefer walking. I also have a small car, and I enjoy driving, but there is a lot of traffic, and it is hard to find a parking space.

One of my favorite places is the Natural History Museum. They sometimes have events there, and last December, my band and I performed at one of them. I will always remember it. When I go to the museum with my friends, I tell them all about that night and how **incredible** it was.

(Adapted from: https://englishpracticetest.net)

Question 36. What is the main focus of the passage?

A. The singer's love for travelling

B. The singer's life and work in London

C. The difficulties of being a pop singer

D. The history of the Natural History Museum

ON THI VAO LOP WON TIENG ANH

 A. Because he doesn't like driving B. Because his car is broken C. Because the streets are crowded D. Because walking is faster than driving Question 38. Where did the singer have his singing lessons when he was young? A. At his teacher's house B. Near where he lives now C. At the Natural History Museum D. At his school Question 39. What is the word incredible in paragraph four closest in meaning to? A. amazing B. boring C. forgettable D. hot Question 40. It can be inferred from the passage that the writer loves the Natural History Museum because A. he had a special experience there
 B. Because his car is broken C. Because the streets are crowded D. Because walking is faster than driving Question 38. Where did the singer have his singing lessons when he was young? A. At his teacher's house B. Near where he lives now C. At the Natural History Museum D. At his school Question 39. What is the word incredible in paragraph four closest in meaning to? A. amazing B. boring C. forgettable D. het Question 40. It can be inferred from the passage that the writer loves the Natural History Museum because
 D. Because walking is faster than driving Question 38. Where did the singer have his singing lessons when he was young? A. At his teacher's house B. Near where he lives now C. At the Natural History Museum D. At his school Question 39. What is the word incredible in paragraph four closest in meaning to? A. amazing B. boring C. forgettable D. hot Question 40. It can be inferred from the passage that the writer loves the Natural History Museum because
D. because waiting is laster than driving Question 38. Where did the singer have his singing lessons when he was young? A. At his teacher's house B. Near where he lives now C. At the Natural History Museum D. At his school Question 39. What is the word incredible in paragraph four closest in meaning to? A. amazing B. boring C. forgettable D. het Question 40. It can be inferred from the passage that the writer loves the Natural History Museum because
 A. At his teacher's house B. Near where he lives now C. At the Natural History Museum D. At his school Question 39. What is the word incredible in paragraph four closest in meaning to? A. amazing B. boring C. forgettable D. het Question 40. It can be inferred from the passage that the writer loves the Natural History Museum because
 B. Near where he lives now C. At the Natural History Museum D. At his school Question 39. What is the word incredible in paragraph four closest in meaning to? A. amazing B. boring C. forgettable D. hot Question 40. It can be inferred from the passage that the writer loves the Natural History Museum because
C. At the Natural History Museum D. At his school Question 39. What is the word incredible in paragraph four closest in meaning to? A. amazing B. boring C. forgettable D. het Question 40. It can be inferred from the passage that the writer loves the Natural History Museum because
 D. At his school Question 39. What is the word incredible in paragraph four closest in meaning to? A. amazing B. boring C. forgettable D. hot Question 40. It can be inferred from the passage that the writer loves the Natural History Museum because
Question 39. What is the word incredible in paragraph four closest in meaning to? A. amazing B. boring C. forgettable D. hot Question 40. It can be inferred from the passage that the writer loves the Natural History Museum because
A. amazing B. boring C. forgettable D. hot Question 40. It can be inferred from the passage that the writer loves the Natural History Museum because
Question 40. It can be inferred from the passage that the writer loves the Natural History Museum because
History Museum because
A, he had a special experience there
The flad a special experience diele
B. the parties there are exciting
C. it is a big and beautiful building
D. his band usually plays there
A eating B. Ibyat S. eat C. ate
Question 8. The doctor advised hat by take the medicine every day to get ever
quickiy.
A, most - B, should C, may D, will
Question 9. The repart by the committed at week.
A. was submitted B. submitting C. submitted D. submits
Question 10. The event was due to the development of yeather conditions.
A. called in B. called on C. call of D. called up
Question 11. She always wears expensive periode that catches everyone's attention.
A, a B, an C, the C D, at (no article)
Question 12. The news which broadcast over the aight the total ordyane.
A: was B. were C. has C. D. here

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

ĐỂ LUYỆN TẬP 10

		/
PHAN	I DU '	Y LAN

	Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following	4(
	questions.	
l	Question 1. A. wish <u>ed</u> B. dropp <u>ed</u> C. liv <u>ed</u> D. missed	5
	Question 2. A. visit B. promise C. permit D. decide	\bigcup
	Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose main stressed syllable is different in the position from the rest.	
	Question 3. A. religious B. congested C. physical D. communal	
1	Question 4. A. castle B. structure C. fauna D. hotel	
	Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the option that best completes each of the following sentences.	
	Question 5. The gentleman lives next door is very friendly and always says hello to me.	
	A. who B. whom C. which D. whose	
	Question 6. Yesterday, he his homework before watching television.	*
1	A. does B. do C. doing D. did	
	Question 7. You should avoid too much junk food if you want to stay healthy.	
	A. eating B. to eat C. eat D. ate	
	Question 8. The doctor advised that he <u>take</u> the medicine every day to get over quickly.	
	A. must B. should C. may D. will	
1	Question 9. The report by the committee last week.	
	A. was submitted B. submitting C. submitted D. submits	
	Question 10. The event was due to the unexpected weather conditions.	
	A. called in B. called on C. called off D. called up	
	Question 11. She always wears expensive perfume that catches everyone's	
	attention. A. a B. an C. the D. Ø (no article)	
	Question 12. The news which broadcast on TV last night shocked everyone. A. was B. were C. has D. have	
	122 ON THE VAD LOP NO MON TIENG ANH	

Question 13. She managed to catch the bus she ran fast.	
A. because B. so that C. although D. as if above built as	
Question 14. I received a / an bike as a birthday gift from my parents.	
A. new Japanese electric B. Japanese new electric and the second se	20
C. electric new Japanese D. new electric Japanese and Warms Land A.	
Question 15. This is the book I've ever read; it's incredibly interesting!	7
A. best B. better C. good D. most	
Question 16. Before leaving the office, sure you turn off all the lights.	
A. do B. take C. pay D. make	17
Question 17. He hardly ever goes out on weekends,	
A. has he find C B. doesn't he good C. does he much D. did he groups A	14/07
Question 18. I wish I more time and money to travel around the world.	3-323
A. have B. had C. has D. am having	
Question 19. In the past, girls and women had little to pursue their interests.	-425-
A. right B. benefit C. opportunity D. condition	54.7
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement	
of the sentences to make a meaningful dialogue in each of the following questions	
from 20 to 22.	14/201
Question 20. That goes to react the provide the second stands and the second stand the second stands and the second stands and the second stands are second stands and the second stands are sec	
a. I like cheese and tomatoes. not to consider a data in the state of the total biosymmetry.	
b. Yes, it's delicious. In the and the import of the solution	141
c. What's your favourite topping?	
d. Do you like pizza?	
A. $c - a - d - b$ B. $a - d - b - c$ C. $d - b - c - a$ D. $c - b - d - a$	
Question 21. and handloo work more a vier divergentiate the sector of a A	a the
a. Is it far from here? to the fille of a paper diversion of many one of a paper a note of a	
b. How do I get to the train station? The most sloped of shared single and station?	121-14
c. Thank you.	7-27
d. Go straight for two blocks, then turn left. I am believe termit teri edit . SS noitesuO	
e. No, it's only a 10-minute walk.	1.151
A.b-d-c-a-e B.a-e-b-d-c C.b-d-c-a-e D.b-d-a-e-c	154. YA
	Jack B

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

PHAM DU Ý LAN Question 22. a. That sounds fun! What time? b. Hey, are you free this weekend? c. How about going to the movies on Saturday? d. Yes, I am. What do you have in mind? e. Let's go for the 7 p.m. show. A.b-d-c-a-e B.b-e-c-a-d C.c-a-b-d-e D.a-e-b-d-c Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that is CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in the following sentence. Question 23. Regular exercise is important for maintaining good health and fitness. A. ignoring B. enhancing C. keeping D. building Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that is **OPPOSITE** in meaning to the underlined word(s) in the following sentence. Question 24. The Grand Canyon is an awe-inspiring natural wonder which attracts millions of visitors every year. A. boring C. stunning D. breathtaking B. amazing Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the given one. Question 25. "I am going to finish my project tomorrow," Jenny said. A. Jenny said that she is going to finish her project tomorrow. The bas associated if the B. Jenny said that she was going to finish her project the next day. C. Jenny said that she would finish her project the next day. D. Jenny said that she was going to finish her project tomorrow. Using while you of the Question 26. John finds it easy to communicate with people from different cultures. A. John has no difficulty talking with people from various cultural backgrounds. B. John struggles to communicate with people from different cultures. C. John finds it boring to talk to people from other cultures. In additional of the second se D. John avoids communicating with people from different cultures. Question 27. The last time i visited my hometown was in 2020. A. I have visited my hometown since 2020. B. Hast visited my hometown for 2020. 124 HI VADLOP TO MON TIENG ANH_

PHẠ<mark>M DU Ý</mark> LAN

C. It is 2020 since I last visited my hometown.

D. I haven't visited my hometown since 2020.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines the two given ones.

- Question 28. Mary practises the piano every day. She plays it very well.
- A. If Mary practises the piano every day, she will play it very well.
- B. If Mary didn't practise the piano every day, she wouldn't play it very well.
- C. If Mary didn't practise the piano every day, she would play it very well.
- D. If Mary practised the piano every day, she would play it very well.
- Question 29. The park is a nice place. We often go there on weekends.
- A. The park where we often go on weekends is a nice place.
- B. The park is a nice place where we often go on weekends.
- C. The park that we often go on weekends is a nice place.
- D. The park where we often go there on weekends is a nice place.

Read the following advertisement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 30 to 32.

HUONG VIET RESTAURANT

Do you love Vietnamese food? Come to Huong Viet Restaurant and enjoy delicious dishes.

From *pho* and *bun cha* to *banh xeo*, everything is made with the freshest ingredients. (30) _____ restaurant has a cosy space and friendly service.

Get 10% off (31) _____your first visit!

We are located at 456 Food Street, Cityville. For (32) ____, call +1 234 567 892.

Question 30. A. OurB. WeC. YourD. YouQuestion 31. A. ofB. onC. toD. byQuestion 32. A. reserveB. reservationsC. reservedD. reservist

Question 36. What is the main idea of the passage?

A. The bruefits of drinking wat

The dangers of junk food

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 33 to 35.

Leonardo da Vinci, a famous artist, was very interested in creating robots. (33) ______ of his designs were made, but his sketches are very detailed. Mark Rosheim, a modern robot engineer today, still looks at da Vinci's plans for ideas when (34) ______ robots for NASA! One of da Vinci's designs was a robot lion. He made it for the king of France in 1515. The lion could walk and give flowers! In 2009, engineers followed his plans and made the robot again. It worked just as well as he planned.

After that, many more robots were created. These robots (35) _____ difficult things like playing music, writing, and painting. Even though technology is much better now, these early robots still amaze people today.

(Adapted from: https://test-english.com/)

Question 33. A. Few	B. Many	C. Much	D. Little
Question 34. A. selling	B. buying	C. man ufacturing	D. designing
Question 35. A. did	B . achieved	C. made	D. took

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 36 to 40.

Recent studies show that living a busy life can cause a lot of stress, which can lead to health problems, especially with the heart and nervous system. Eating unhealthy foods, like junk food, instead of having a balanced diet, makes these problems even worse. It is important for everyone to understand that keeping a healthy body can help lower stress and improve overall **well-being**.

A healthy diet means eating the right amount of different nutrients, such as enough water, proteins, good fats, vitamins, minerals, and calories. To stay healthy, it is important to regularly eat fresh fruits, salads, green vegetables, milk, eggs, yoghurt, and other nutritious foods. Living a healthy life also means being active every day, getting enough sleep, staying clean, and being in a safe environment with fresh air and clean water.

Drinking about 7-8 glasses of water a day is also very important. Drinking enough water helps keep blood pressure normal and ensures that important nutrients reach all parts of the body. A healthy and fit person is better at fighting off infections and staying well. By eating right, staying active, and drinking enough water, people can improve their health and feel better in their daily lives.

(Adapted from: https://englishluv.com)

Question 36. What is the main idea of the passage?

A. The benefits of drinking water

B. The dangers of junk food

126

THI VADLON TIENG ANH .

C. The importance of living a healthy life

D. How to lead a healthy life

Question 37. According to the passage, what can lead to health problems related to the heart?

A. Drinking too much water

B. Living a busy life

C. Eating too many fruits and vegetables

D. Sleeping too much

Question 38. What are two things that the passage says are important for living a healthy life?

A. Eating junk food and sleeping a lot

B. Staying clean and drinking soda

C. Regular exercise and eating a balanced diet

D. Watching TV and eating snacks

Question 39. It can be inferred from the passage that someone with a healthy lifestyle might be better at fighting off infections because ______.

A. they eat less junk food

B. they drink more water than others

C. their body is stronger due to good health habits

D. they avoid stressful situations completely

Question 40. The word well-being in paragraph 1 is closest in meaning to _____.

A. health B. richness C. goodness

 Question 9. The esignment
 Up the shift of the shif

D. safety

ĐỀ LUYỆN TẬP 11

. The importance of fiving a healthy life

Mark the letter A, B, C, underlined part differs from			
<i>questions.</i> Question 1. A. writes	B. reads	C. drives	D. plays
Question 2. A. coat	-	C. boat	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or stressed syllable is differen	D on your answ	er sheet to indicate th	
Question 3. A. provide	B. progress	C. produce	D. proceed
Question 4. A. mechanic	B. engineer	C. designer	D. performance
Mark the letter A, B, C, or complete each of the follow Question 5. Most American in most Vietnamese schools	<i>ving sentences.</i> students don't we	ear school uniforms,	are compulsory
A. whom B. t	hat	C. whose	D. which
Question 6. She thr	ee cups of coffee	this morning. That is	too much for her.
	lrink	C. has drunk	D. drank
Question 7. These courses	can help	important life skills.	C. their body is str
A. to develop B. d	leveloping	C. developed	D. develops
Question 8. During the flight is on.	nt, passengers	remain seated wl	hen the seatbelt sign
A. must B. c	an	C. may	D. ought
Question 9. The assignmen	t by the s	student next Saturday.	
A. was completed B. v	vill complete	C. will be completed	D. completes
Question 10. My brother is	responsible for _	the rubbish eve	ery day.
A. putting out B. g	iving out	C. coming out	D. taking out
Question 11. She prefers	rresh fruits	over processed snacks	5.
A. a B. a	n	C. the	D. Ø
Question 12. The equipment	tested	before being used in th	ne experiment.
A. was B. W 28 ON THI VAO LO TOMON TIẾN	vere	C. has	D. have
CONTRACTOR TOMON THE			

Question 13. ______ it was raining, they decided to go for a walk to enjoy the weather. A. As C. Since D. Although B. Because Question 14. We love the _____ cake our mother has baked for us. A. delicious big birthday B. big delicious birthday C. delicious birthday big D. big birthday delicious Question 15. I know a place where we can buy _____ fruits and vegetables. A. as good B. the better C. the best D. the goodest Question 16. Tom ______ stuck in the traffic jam and arrived at the meeting late. A. got B. became C. took D. had Question 17. She hasn't visited her grandparents for a long time, ? A. does she B. doesn't she C. has she D. hasn't she Question 18. I wish I _____ the courage to speak up during the meeting. A. have Isologo CB, had Instrogod CC, has Date D, was having A Question 19. The food waste in our school canteen can be _____ into biogas. A. cooked B. changed C. reused D. recycled Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful dialogue in each of the following questions from 20 to 22. Question 20. a. Because it's calm and cool. b. What's your favourite colour? c. Why do you like blue? d. I like blue. B. b - d/- c - a A. d - c - a - bC. c - a - b - d D. b - a - c - d D. Sarah wanied to know if I had seen the novie l Question 21. a. I'd love to try it sometime. Question 26, 'they quickly adapted to the next b. What's your specialty? A. Although they faced some difficulties, they adjusted c. Can you cook? They struggled and failed to adapt to the new V d. Yes, I can cook a few dishes. A memory reason and this vegetime new year 1.2 e. I'm good at making spaghetti Add oz merhadi yasa uswanomno iyo wan add. Ch A.c.d.b.e.a B.c.d.a.b.e C.b.e.c.d.a D.c.e.b.d.a TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10 129

 Question 22.

 a. Certainly. Would you like dessert afterward?

c. I'll have the grilled chicken with vegetables.

d. Yes, I'd like to start with a Caesar salad.

e. Not today, thank you.

A. b - c - f - d - a - e B. b - d - f - c - a - e

C. b - d - a - c - f - e

D. b - d - f - e - a - c

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that is CLOSEST in meaning to the underline word(s) in the following sentence.

Question 23. Tourism plays a vital role in the economy of many countries.

A. insignificant D. B. small C. important D. optional

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that is OPPOSITE in meaning to the underline word(s) in the following sentence.

Question 24. His English is <u>flawless</u>, making communication with other people easy and comfortable.

A. perfect

B. clear

C. incorrect

D. smooth

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the given one.

Question 25. "Did you see the movie last night?" asked Sarah.

A. Sarah asked me did I see the movie the night before.

B. Sarah asked if I had seen the movie last night.

C. Sarah asked if I had seen the movie the previous night.

D. Sarah wanted to know if I had seen the movie last night.

Question 26. They quickly adapted to the new environment despite the challenges.

A. Although they faced some difficulties, they adjusted to the new environment quickly.

B. They struggled and failed to adapt to the new environment.

C. They were unhappy with the new environment and couldn't adapt.

D. The new environment was easy for them, so they didn't face any challenges.

130 ON THI WAD LOP TO MON TIENG ANH _

PH<mark>ẠM DU Ý</mark> LAN

Question 27. The last time we watched a movie together was last Saturday.

A. We last watched a movie together for last Saturday.

B. We haven't watched a movie together since last Saturday.

C. It is last Saturday since we watched a movie together.

D. We have watched a movie together since last Saturday.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines the two given ones.

Question 28. They don't save money. They can't afford a vacation every year.

A. If they didn't save money, they couldn't afford a vacation every year.

B. If they save money, they will afford a vacation every year.

C. If they didn't waste money, they could afford a vacation every year.

D. If they don't save money, they won't afford a vacation every year.

Question 29. The girl is my cousin. You met her at the party.

A. The girl whom you met at the party is my cousin.

B. The girl who is my cousin you met at the party.

C. The girl that you met her at the party was my cousin.

D. My cousin is who you met at the party.

Read the following announcement and mark the letter A, B, C or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 30 to 32.

SCHOOL PICNIC ANNOUNCEMENT

We are excited to announce the school picnic next Friday, September 15th:

The picnic will take place (36) _____ Green Park from 9:00 AM to 3:00 PM.

Students should bring (31) _____ lunch, water, and a hat. Remember to wear comfortable clothes and shoes.

We will have games, activities, and lots of fun!

Please return the (32) ______slip by Wednesday, September 13th.

Question 30. A. on
Question 31. A hisB. with
B. theyC. at
C. weD. by
D. theirQuestion 32. A. permitB. permissiveC. permissivelyD. permission

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 33 to 35.

In the city of Chandigarh, located in the northeast of India, there is a fascinating park filled with waterfalls, ponds, and (33) _____unique statues. What makes these statues remarkable is that they are all created from waste materials, such as old plastic jewelry, bottles, broken clay pots, sinks, toilets, and scrap metal.

The park also has a surprising story behind its creation. It was built in (34) _____ in 1957 by a man named Nek Chand. He found a piece of land in a forest near the city that had rocks and a stream. Since no one was allowed to build in that area, Nek knew no one would notice him working there. He began gathering discarded items and turning them into sculptures. Today, around five thousand people (35) _____ a visit to this extraordinary park every day.

Question 33. A. muchB. a lot ofC. a littleD. lotsQuestion 34. A. secretB. detailC. silenceD. darkQuestion 35. A. haveB. buyC. payD. get

Read the following passage and choose the letter A, B, C, or D that indicates the correct answer to each of the questions from 36 to 40.

The Edinburgh Festival is one of the most famous events in the UK during the summer. However, it isn't just one event – it actually includes eight different festivals happening at the same time, such as the Art Festival, the Book Festival, the International Festival, the Fringe, and the Royal Edinburgh Military Tattoo.

The Edinburgh Festival has been taking place every August since 1947, with the exception of 2020. The idea for the festival came from an Austrian man named Rudolf Bing, who was passionate about the arts and supported them financially. Bing was the manager of the well-known Glyndebourne Opera House in southern England. He wanted to create an international celebration of music and opera to raise money for the Opera House. Many cities were considered for the event, including Oxford, but in the end, Edinburgh was chosen because of its strong tradition of hosting festivals.

If you plan to visit the festival, it's important to prepare in advance. Each year, hundreds of thousands of people come, so you should **reserve** your accommodation and tickets for popular performances ahead of time. But don't schedule everything! You'll discover many amazing, lesser-known shows and performers while you're there, and it could be disappointing if you're too busy to see them.

(Adapted from: https://test-english.com)

Question 36. Which of the following can be the best title for the passage?

ON THI VAO LOP 10 MON TIENG ANH

DUIA		1111	
PHA	IVI L	VU Y	LAN
•			

A. The history and background of the Edinburgh Festiva	Α. Τ	he	history an	d background	of the	Edinburgh	Festiva
--	------	----	------------	--------------	--------	-----------	---------

B. The importance of booking accommodation in Edinburgh

C. How to enjoy the Edinburgh Festival

D. A description of popular summer festivals in the UK

Question 37. Who was Rudolf Bing?

A. The mayor of Edinburgh

B. An Austrian who loved the arts

C. A famous opera singer

A. book

D. A local festival organiser

Question 38. Why was Edinburgh chosen as the city to host the festival?

A. It was the only city available.

B. It had a long tradition of hosting festivals.

C. It was close to Glyndebourne.

D. It can hold international festivals.

Question 39. The word reserve in paragraph three is closest in meaning to

B. keep

Question 40. It can be inferred from the passage that people should avoid planning too much for the Edinburgh Festival because

C. buy

A. it's impossible to see everything

B. it's easy to find last-minute accommodation

C. they might miss out on discovering new shows

D. the festival is very disorganised

uestion 9. The case of

D. rent

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

ĐỀ LUYỆN TẬP 12

e importance of banking accommodation in Ediphi

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.

Question 1. A. called	B. play <mark>ed</mark>	C. mov <u>ed</u>	D. worked		
Question 2. A. process	B. dessert	C. suggest	D. complex		
Mark the letter A, B, C, stressed syllable is diffe			e word whose main		
Question 3. A. affect	B. orbit	C. occur	D. consist		
Question 4. A. habitat	B. permission	C. paradise	D. immigrant		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option to complete each of the following sentences.					
Question 5. The compan	y my father w	orks has more than on	e thousand workers.		
A. where	B. who	C. whom	D. whose		
Question 6. This week, t	he students a	study on climate cha	ange.		
A. will do	B. were doing	C. are doing	D. did		
Question 7. We are thin	king about to	the fund to protect ou	ır wildlife.		
A. contribute	B. to contribute	C contributed	D. contributing		
Question 8. Ocean habit control the climate.	at produce m	entime of a continue real	B. It's easy to tind		
A. must	B. should	C. can	D. will		
Question 9. The case of	this laptop of	plastic, so it is light a	and portable.		
A. is made	B. makes	C. is making	D. made		
Question 10. Natural res	sources are be	ecause of overexploita	tion and overuse.		
A. running out	B. cutting down	C. passing down	D. going out		
Question 11. I prefer ge	ting around by	underground. It's fa	ast and never late.		
A. a	B. an	C. the	D. Ø (no article)		
Question 12. Reading be		vay to improve childre	en's vocabulary.		
A. were	B. is	C. are	D. have been		
Question 13. Teenagers	like this new shoppin	ng mall it's m	odern and fun.		
A. because	B. although	C. however	D. but		
34 ON THI VAD LOR TO MON T	IẾNG ẠNH				

Question 14. The dress in the wardrobe attracted her attention.		Ν
A. elegant red new B. new red elegant C. red new elegant D. elegant new red		
Question 15. He is the person in the team, always coming up with new ideas.		
		\checkmark
Question 16. Computers an important role in our daily life.A. haveB. findC. playD. give		
1		
Question 17. She's just decided to have a holiday in Hawaii,?	JM	
A. is she B. isn't she C. hasn't she D. has she		
Question 18. I wish I more confident when speaking in public.		
A. am B. were C. was D. have been		
Question 19. Ha Long Bay was as a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1994.	184	
A. realised B. recognised C. thought D. believed		
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful dialogue in each of the following questions.		
Question 20.		
a. Not really. I prefer cooler days.	1-4-2	
b. It's really hot today, isn't it?	T	
c. Same here. I hope it cools down soon.	25%	
d. Yes, it's over 30 degrees! Do you like this weather?	1-5-1	
A.b-a-d-c B.b-c-d-a C.b-d-a-c D.d-a-b-c	1-1	
Question 21.	135	
a. I often go to the park.	122	
b. Do you go there alone?		
c. Can I join you next time?	135	
d. What do you usually do on the weekend?	6-16-1	
e. No, I go with my friends		
A.d-a-b-e-c B.d-a-c-e-b C.c-e-b-d-a D.b-e-d-a-c		
Question 22.	275	
a. A double room, please. Do you have any with a view?	103	
b. Yes, we have one available on the third floor with a view of the park.		
c. How can I help you today?	1.1	
	4427	
	100	

d. I'd like to book a room for two nights.

e. That sounds perfect.

f. Sure. Would you prefer a single or double room?

A. c - a - f - b - d - e B. c - b - f - a - e - d

C. c - d - f - a - b - e D. c - e - a - b - f - d

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that is CLOSEST in meaning to the underline word(s) in the following sentence.

Question 23. Choosing a career can be a **<u>challenging</u>** decision for many young people due to their lack of life experience.

A. easy B. difficult C. straightforward D. fun

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that is OPOSITE in meaning to the underline word(s) in the following sentence.

Question 24. The new park is a tranquil place in the middle of the busy city.

A. peaceful B. silent C. noisy D. quiet

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the given one.

Question 25. "What do you think about this plan?" asked the manager.

A. The manager asked me what did I think about this plan.

B. The manager asked what I think about that plan.

C. The manager wanted to know my opinion about that plan.

D. The manager asked me what I thought about this plan.

Question 26. The new policy aims to reduce waste and promote recycling.

A. The purpose of the new policy is to decrease waste and encourage recycling efforts.

B. The new policy doesn't address waste reduction or recycling.

C. The new policy promotes increased waste production and discourages recycling.

D. The new policy aims to increase waste while ignoring recycling.

Question 27. We moved to this beautiful city last year.

A. We have lived in this beautiful city for a year.

B. We have moved to this beautiful city for a year.

C. We lived in this beautiful city a year ago.

D. It is one year since we have moved to this beautiful city.

136 ON THI VADLO 10 MON TIENG ANH.

PHẠ<mark>M DU Ý</mark> LAN

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines the two given ones.

Question 28. She studies late at night. She always feels tired in the morning.

A. If she doesn't study late at night, she won't feel tired in the morning.

B. If she studies late at night, she won't feel tired in the morning.

C. If she studied late at night, she would feel tired in the morning.

D. If she didn't study late at night, she wouldn't feel tired in the morning.

Question 29. The person is my friend. You are talking to him.

A. The person is my friend who you are talking to.

B. The person whom you are talking to is my friend.

C. The person that you are talking to him is my friend.

D. The person which you are talking to is my friend.

Read the following reminder and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 30 to 32.

SCHOOL UNIFORM REMINDER

This is a reminder that all students must wear the school uniform every day.

The uniform includes a white shirt, navy blue pants or skirt, and black shoes. Please make (30) _____ that you follow the dress code.

If you need to buy new uniforms, (31) are available at the school store.

Thank you for your attention (32) _____ this matter.

Question 30. A. ensure	B. sure	C. sureness	D. surely
Question 31. A. our	B. their	C. we	D. they
Question 32. A. to	B. from	C. on	D. with

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 33 to 35.

I come from a strange family. My parents have always believed that we should learn to look after ourselves from an early age. That included holidays. I remember my poor brother went on a canoeing (33) ______ on the River Thames with a cousin when they were both just twelve years old. They had a miserable time and have never really recovered from the experience. When I was fifteen, they decided I was old enough to (34) ______ holiday with just my best friend. We hitch-hiked for (35) ______ kilometres, we camped, we get cold and wet and scared, and couldn't afford to buy enough food. But, against the odds, we survived.

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

Question 33. A. trip	B. journey	C. cruise	D. vacation
Question 34. A. book	B. go on	C. have	D. purchase
Question 35. A. little	B. much	C. several	D. great deal

Read the following passage and choose the letter A, B, C, or D that indicates the correct answer to each of the questions from 36 to 40.

In high school, students will be using digital tools in almost every lesson – for studying, group discussions, assignments, and even exams. Using technology in school not only prepares them for future careers but also teaches them how to manage their time and stay focused. In some subjects, technology can also assist in building professional connections and preparing for future job opportunities. It's important for students to start learning these skills early to be ready for what's ahead.

A lot of school tasks and homework now involve research online. Let's be honest: kids spend a lot of time on the internet, and it's not just for playing games. With the vast amount of information available online, students can explore new ideas and find useful knowledge that would have once required a trip to the library.

Today, if students don't know something, they simply search for it online. While this isn't necessarily a bad habit, it's important that students focus on understanding what they read, rather than just relying on technology. Allowing students to use their devices in class can improve their learning. When they **conduct** their own research, they are more likely to remember the material than if they just take notes from a lecture.

(Adapted from: https://www.hmhco.com)

Question 36. What is the main idea of the passage?

A. High school students should avoid using electronic devices in class.

B. Using electronic devices in high school benefits students.

C. Students waste time on the Internet when they use devices in class.

D. The Internet has made it harder for students to do school projects.

Question 37. What is one way technology helps in high school classes according to the passage?

A. It makes students focus only on class discussions.

B. It prepares students for their future jobs.

C. It reduces the need for group work. D. It helps students memorise their notes.

138 ON THI VAOLO 10 MON TIENG ANH

Question 38. It can be inferred from the passage that the author mentioned visiting the library to	10	
A. show how students no longer need the library for research	$(\cap$	
B. encourage students to spend more time reading books	\mathcal{A}	
C. highlight the importance of in-person research		
D. explain how libraries are still needed today		
Question 39. What do students use the Internet for besides playing games, according to the passage?)r	7
A. Watching educational videos	7	
B. Accessing valuable information		
C. Chatting with friends		
D. Visiting the library		
Question 40. The word <u>conduct</u> in the last paragraph is closest in meaning to		
A. guide B. direct C. do D. control	JA-	
Question 5. The computer crashed		
A, since Tom has tried to finish his report B, while Tom was trying to finish his report	1.12	
C. until Tom tries to finisk ty report D. as soon as Tom tries to finish his report		
Question 6veloole hupdreds of photos.	Zh/A	
A. It is such a breathtaking view from the mountaintop that	24	
B. The view from the mountaining was su breadtailing that	1-2	
C. The view from the mountaintep was breathering enough.		
D. There was a breathraking view from the mountaintep	174	
Question 7. Many cultural traditionare orally from one generation to the next.		
A. put out B. passed down C. King a jund D. faken up	1.50	•
Question 8. The restaurant is known for it rejuins and unique dishes.	1-1-	
A, sustainable B, magnificent C, orginal D, primary	174	
stand tite loandmanter's second, to welcover near description much the letter A. B.	1.374	
. G. pr.D. on pour answer ducet neindicate. One court of any one best fils each of the		
Dear students,		
I'm excited to share some wonderful changes happying at or school. We've reduced	14	
class sizes to give each of you more (9) Our facilities (241 Nutriew	54-73	
	AA	

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

ĐỀ LUYỆN TẬP 13 Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions. _____ traveling will be. Question 1. The more roads are built, D. the easier B. easier and easier A. easier C. the easiest Question 2. Peter wishes he _____ a better laptop to take online lessons as his old one. keeps crashing. C. had A. has had B. is having D. will have Question 3. Mr Nam said that he _____ his son repair the bike then. A. will help B. was helping C. is helping D. has helped Question 4. Mary enjoys _____ to music in her free time. A. to listen B. listen C. listening D. to listening **Question 5.** The computer crashed A. since Tom has tried to finish his report B. while 70m was trying to finish his report C. until Tom tries to finish his report D. as soon as Tom tries to finish his report Question 6. _____ we took hundreds of photos. A. It is such a breathtaking view from the mountaintop that B. The view from the mountaintop was so breathtaking that C. The view from the mountaintop was breathtaking enough D. There was a breathtaking view from the mountaintop **Question 7.** Many cultural traditions are ______ orally from one generation to the next. A. put out B. passed down C. hung around D. taken up **Question 8.** The restaurant is known for its _____ recipes and unique dishes. A. sustainable B. magnificent C. original D. primary Read the headmaster's speech to welcome new students and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from/9 to 13. Dear students. I'm excited to share some wonderful changes happening at our school! We've reduced class sizes to give each of you more (9) _____. Our facilities (10) _____ with new 140 ON THE VAOLOP TO MON TIENG ANH

labs and a renovated library. We're introducing new learning styles to make classes and engaging. These changes aim to improve your learning experience (11) and (12) ______ school a place where you can develop. I look forward (13) seeing how these improvements benefit all of you! Thank you! C. attend Question 9. A. attentively B. attention D. attentive Question 10. A. are also improving B. also improved C. will also improve D. also improve Question 11. A. most interactive B. more interactive

C. less interactiveD. least interactiveQuestion 12. A. makeB. shapeC. produceD. createQuestion 13. A. atB. forC. inD. to

Read the following advertisement about a Cairo tour and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 14 to 18.

Discover Cairo: Explore Egypt's Treasures!

Join our tour to Cairo and explore ancient wonders like the Pyramids of Giza, (14) ______ the Nile on a traditional boat. You (15) ______ also visit the lively Khan El Khalili market. Our tour offers knowledgeable guides to (16) _____ Egypt's history and culture. Enjoy (17) _____ Egyptian cuisine, traditional shows, and the Egyptian Museum. Benefit from small group sizes for personalised experiences and comfortable accommodations. Join us for (18) _____ unforgettable adventure in Egypt!

Question 14. A. drive	B. swim	C. sail	D. fly
Question 15. A. can	B. must	C. might	D. need
Question 16. A. talk about	B. learn about	C. make up	D. put up
Question 17. A. trustworthy	B. authentic	C. faithful	D. sincere
Question 18. A. Ø	B. the	C. a	D. an 0

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful dialogue or paragraph.

Question 19.

a. Peter: Not yet, but I'm planning to go this weekend. Want to join me?

b. Mary: Yes, I did! Have you tried it yet? of tot tiziv you good boot too I test to 3

c. Peter: Did you hear about the new café downtown? and I team of bands 1.2

A. c - b - a B. a - b - c C. b - c - a D. c - a - b

____TŲ TIN CHINH PHỤC KÌ THI VAO LOP 10 🖊

Question 20.

a. Thuy: Not yet. Question 5 is so hard! Did you understand it?

b. Thuy: Thanks! That would really help me a lot.

c. Minh: Yes, I did. I can explain it to you if you want.

d. Minh: Have you finished the math homework?

A. d - c - b - a B. d - a - c - b C. d - b - a - c

Question 21.

will also improve

D. d - a - b - c

a. Trang An is peaceful and great for people who love nature and want to see Viet Nam's beautiful scenery.

b. Second, visitors can take boat rides through caves and calm rivers.

c. Trang An Landscape Complex in Ninh Binh, Viet Nam is a famous UNESCO site known for its beauty.

d. First, it has tall limestone hills and green plants that make lovely views.

A. c - d - a - b B. d - b - c - a C. d - b - a - c D. c - d - b - a

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the most suitable arrangement of a letter.

Question 22.

a. Second, keep your desks and the floors tidy.

b. Dear students, I hope you're all doing well. Keeping our classrooms and school clean and green is important for everyone.

c. Also, remember to turn off lights when you leave a room.

d. First, please use the bins for your trash and recycle whenever you can.

e. These small actions help us maintain a nice environment for learning and playing together. Best regards,

A. b - c - a - d - e C. b - a - c - d - e

D. b - d - c - a - e

B, b - d - a - c - e

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.

Question 23. I last met Hung during my visit to Hoi An.

A. I haven't met Hung since my visit to Hoi An. of genous of the last lost sole and

B. At last Lmet Hung during my visit to Hoi An. I beint nov eval I thib Leek symbol. d

C.I started to meet Hung during my visit to Hoi An. and Junda and pay bill and the

D. I didn't meet Hung during my visit to Hoi An.

ON THI VAOLOP TO MON TIENG ANH _

Question 24. Travelling by train is usually more relaxing than travelling by plane.

- A. Travelling by train is usually the most relaxing of all.
- B. Travelling by train and by plane are equally relaxing.
- C. Travelling by plane is usually not as relaxing as by train.
- D. Travelling by plane is usually more relaxing than by train.
- Question 25. "Will you attend the class reunion next weekend, Tom?" asked Mary.
- A. Mary asked Tom if he will attend the class reunion the following weekend.
- B. Mary asked Tom if he would attend the class reunion the following weekend.
- C. Mary asked Tom if he will attend the class reunion next weekend.
- D. Mary asked Tom if he would attend the class reunion next weekend.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions.

Question 26. The movie received great reviews. Therefore, we decided to watch it this weekend.

- A. Because the movie received great reviews, we decided to watch it this weekend.
- B. Although the movie received great reviews, we decided to watch it this weekend.
- C. We decided to watch it this weekend so the movie received great reviews.
- D. We decided to watch it this weekend but the movie received great reviews.
- Question 27. The landscape in Phu Quoc is beautiful. It is a popular tourist attraction.
- A. If the landscape in Phu Quoc is beautiful, it will be a popular tourist attraction.
- B. If the landscape in Phu Quoc were beautiful, it would be a popular tourist attraction.
- C. If the landscape in Phu Quoc isn't beautiful, it won't be a popular tourist attraction.
- D. If the landscape in Phu Quoc were not beautiful, it wouldn't be a popular tourist attraction.

Question 28. The Eiffel Tower is one of the most famous landmarks in the world. It is located in Paris.

- A. The Eiffel Tower is one of the most famous landmarks in the world, which is located in Paris.
- B. The Eiffel Tower, which is located in Paris, is one of the most famous landmarks in the world.
- C. The Eiffel Tower is one of the most famous landmarks in the world, what is located in Paris.
- D. The Eiffe Tower, what is located in Paris, is one of the most famous landmarks in the world.

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10 / 143

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 29 to 34.

The Taj Mahal, situated in Agra, India, is one of the most famous buildings in the world Emperor Shah Jahan built it in memory of his wife, Mumtaz Mahal, (29) _____ died in 1631. It is a symbol of eternal love and beautiful architecture. Additionally, the Taj Mahal has perfect symmetry and (30) _____ colour at different times of the day-pinkish in the morning, white during the day, and golden under the moonlight.

The Taj Mahal has a big influence (31) _____ Indian culture and art and represents the best of Mughal architecture. It has inspired (32) _____ artists and poets for years and is an important part of India's cultural heritage. (33) _____, millions of tourists visit each year to see its beauty, learn its history, and hear the love story behind it. The Taj Mahal is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of the New Seven Wonders of the World.

The Taj Mahal is not just a building; it is a timeless masterpiece. It (34) _____ people with its beauty, history, and cultural significance. It is a symbol of love and a treasure in India's architectural heritage.

(Adapted	from	https://indiancultur	e.gov.in/)
----------	------	----------------------	------------

Question 29. A. which	B. that	C. who	D. where
Question 30. A. raises	B. changes	C. retains	D. hides
Question 31. A. in	B. at	C. on	D. off
Question 32. A. every	B. many <	C. much	D. each
Question 33. A. Moreover	B. However	C. Therefore	D. Although
Question 34. A. bewilders	B. confuses	C. interests	D. amazes

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 35 to 40.

American parents use different ways to teach their children about traditions. These practices help children understand their family's culture and keep it alive. Here are some ways parents pass down traditions in America.

Many families celebrate holidays with traditional customs. For example, on Thanksgiving, parents show their children how to cook foods like turkey and pumpkin pie. **They** also talk about the history of Thanksgiving so children know why it's important. On the Fourth of July, families join in parades, watch fireworks, and discuss the country's independence.

Parents also involve their children in cultural activities that reflect their heritage. For example, families with Mexican **roots** might celebrate Día de los Muertos by making altars and using marigolds and sugar skulls. Families with Chinese roots might celebrate Lunar New Year with red envelopes, special foods, and dragon dances.

ON THI VAO LOP TO MON TIENG ANH.

144

a and a new parts

Teaching children their native language is another way to keep traditions alive. Bilingual families might speak their language at home or send their children to language classes. Parents also tell folk tales and family stories to help children feel connected to their roots.

Music and dance are important too. Parents might teach their children traditional songs and dances, like Irish step dancing or African drumming, to help them connect with their heritage.

By doing these activities, American parents help their children appreciate and continue their cultural traditions.

(Adapted from: https://www.lalo.app/)

Question 35. What is the best title for the passage?

A. How American Families Celebrate Holidays

B. Ways Americans Teach Traditions to Children

C. The Importance of Music and Dance in Culture

D. Traditional Foods in American Celebrations

Question 36. Which of the following is NOT true according to the passage?

A. Parents teach children to cook traditional foods like turkey on Thanksgiving.

B. Families with Mexican roots celebrate Día de los Muertos with marigolds and sugar skulls.

C. Bilingual families only speak English at home to keep traditions alive.

D. Parents share folk tales to help children feel connected to their roots.

Question 37. In paragraph 2, what does They refer to in the sentence: "They also talk about the history of Thanksgiving so children know why it's important"?

A. Families B. Children C. Parents D. Traditions

Question 38. The word roots in paragraph 3 is CLOSEST in meaning to _____.

A. resources

C. foundations D. origins

Question 39. What can be inferred about why parents teach their children traditional songs and dances?

A. To help children connect with their heritage.

B. To prepare children for holiday celebrations only.

B. legacies

C. To make children learn new skills for school.

D. To compete with other families in cultural activities.

Question 40. In which paragraph does the author mention sharing cultural activities and heritage?

A. Paragraph 1 B. Paragraph 2 C. Paragraph 3 D. Paragraph 4

Teaching children their native langu

ĐỀ LUYỆN TẬP 14

ed to Brett Roots.			Letteritz site that tone released
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	dicate the correct answer to
to and the second se		the longer you can wea	teres and the second
A. The more c	omfortable	B. More and more	e comfortable
C. The most co	omfortable	D. More comforta	ble colural traditions, ald
Question 2. N home early.	lam wishes he	near his school so the second se	hat he doesn't have to leave
A. has lived	B. is living	C. lived	D. will live
Question 3. M	ly teacher said that	our class a field	trip to Sa Pa the next week.
A. have	B. is having	C. has had	D, would have
Question 4. Lo	ocal people often av	oid plastic bags	to help the environment.
			D. using
		nents to the beach area	are intended to local
A. boost	B. harm	C. injure	D. wound
Question 6. T	hey were studying f	or their exams	
A. since the p	ower went out	B. when the power	er went out
C. until the po	ower goes out	D. as soon as the	power goes out
Question 7. Sl	he enjoyed the mov	ie,))	A. families 8.
A. because it i	is predictable for he	r to find the ending	Operation 36. The word run
B. but it was c	juite predictable that	at she found the ending	T and the second second
C. although sh	ne found the ending	quite predictable	d second by or assessment
ISROBUSE STATE	d the ending quite	THE A MER HOUSE THE TRANS	sones and dances?
	he decided to	the broken chair bee	cause it was too damaged to
A. put out	B. throw away	C. hang around	D. pick up
			, B, C, or D on your answer
sheet to indic 9 to 13.	ate the correct opt	ion that best fits each o	of the numbered blanks from
			s of beautiful photos of the fantastic – pasta, pizza,
146 ON THI VAOL	NO MON TIENG A	NH	
			5

and gelato were my favorites! I also met some friendly locals (11) _____ showedme around. It was a great experience full of fun and new (12) _____! Can't wait to(13) _____ more photos soon!Question 9. A. carriedB. tookC. fetchedD. brought

Question 10. A. was	B. has been	C. will be	D. is
Question 11. A. who	B. which	C. what	D. when
Question 12. A. memorably	B. memorable	C. memorise	D. memories
Question 13. A. share	B. receive	C. make	D. watch

Read the following advertisement about the temporary closure of a shopping centre and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 14 to 18

ANNOUNCEMENT

We will close early on New Year's Eve and be closed all day on New Year's Day.

We look forward to another time of (14) _	you! We want to thank you for your
patronage this year and let you (15)	we will close early on New Year's Eve and
be closed all day on New Year's Day so out	r amazing employees (16) celebrate.
Thank you so much for your understanding	and patience; it truly (17) a lot to us!
We wish you (18) happy and safe N	New Year!

New Year Holiday Hours

• New Year's Eve (December 31): 9:00 a.m - 2:00 p.m

• New Year's Day (January 1): CLOSED

Question 14. A. working	B. sharing	C. serving	D. managing
Question 15. A. know	B. to know	C. knowing	D. known
Question 16. A. need	B. must	C. should	D. can
Question 17. A. means	B. implies	C. refers	D. aims
Question 18. A. Ø	B. the	C. an	D. a

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful dialogue, paragraph or letter.

Question 19.

a. Lucy: Thank you! / just got it done today. I'm glad you like it!

b. Mary: Wow, I love your new haircut! It looks great on you!

c. Mary: It really suits you! The style is perfect for your face shape.

A. b - a - c B. c - a - b

b C. a - b - c

c D. c - b - a

Question 20.

a. Customer: Hi, it's just two of us. Could we get a table by the window, please?

b. Waiter: Of course! Right this way. Here's your menu. Can I get you something to drink?

c. Customer: Yes, we'll have two glasses of water, please. Thank you!

d. Waiter: Hello! Welcome to our restaurant. How many people are in your party?

A. a - b - c - d B. a - d - c - b C. d - a - b - c D. d - c - a - b Question 21.

a. First, it helps people relax and reduce stress after a busy day.

b. By taking breaks to listen to favorite songs, people can refresh their minds and stay happy, making it easier to manage both work and personal life.

c. Secondly, listening to music while working can also improve focus and make tasks more enjoyable.

d. Music plays a big role in balancing life and work.

A. d - a - c - b B. b - a - c - d C. a - c - b - d D. a - d - c - b Question 22.

a. Lastly, we have one hour of screen time for fun each day after school.

b. First, we don't use phones at the dinner table to enjoy our meals together.

c. Second, screens are put away an hour before bedtime to help us sleep better.

d. These rules help us stay connected and focused.

e. Dear Nam, I hope you're well! I wanted to tell you about our family rules for using digital devices.

A. e - d - b - c - aB. e - b - c - a - dC. e - a - b - c - dD. e - d - a - c - d

Mark the letter A, B, C, or P on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.

Question 23. During our lunch yesterday, I received an unexpected call from an old friend. A. While we were having lunch yesterday, I received an unexpected call from an old friend. B. I received an unexpected call from an old friend and then had our lunch yesterday. C. When we started our lunch yesterday, I received an unexpected call from an old friend. D. I received an unexpected call from an old friend just before we had lunch yesterday.

148 ON THI VAOLOR 10 MON TIENG ANH_

PHẠ<mark>M DU Ý</mark> LAN

Question 24. This valley is greener than the one we visited last summer.

- A. This valley and the one we visited last summer are equally green.
- B. This valley is the greenest of all we visited last summer.
- C. The valley we visited last summer was not as green as this one.
- D. The valley we visited last summer was greener than this one.
- Question 25. "Are you having a great time in Da Nang this week, Phong?" asked Lan.
- A. Lan asked Phong if he is having a great time in Da Nang that week.
- B. Lan asked Phong if he was having a great time in Da Nang that week.
- C. Lan asked Phong if you were having a great time in Da Nang this week.
- D. Lan asked Phong if you are having a great time in Da Mang this week.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions.

Question 26. Mary intended to save money. She couldn't resist the sales.

- A. Because Mary intended to save money, she couldn't resist the sales.
- B. Although Mary intended to save money, she couldn't resist the sales.
- C. Mary couldn't resist the sales so she intended to save money.
- D. Mary couldn't resist the sales but she intended to save money.
- Question 27. He isn't organised. That's why he misses so many deadlines.
- A. If he is more organised, he won't miss so many deadlines.
- B. If he didn't miss so many deadlines, he would be more organised.
- C. If he were more organised, he wouldn't miss so many deadlines.
- D. If he doesn't miss so many deadlines, he will be more organised.

Question 28. Rockefeller Centre is a popular tourist destination. It is located in the heart of Manhattan.

- A. Rockefeller Centre is a popular tourist destination, which is located in the heart of Manhattan.
- B. Rockefeller Centre, which is located in the heart of Manhattan, is a popular tourist destination.
- C. Rockefeller Centre, what is located in the heart of Manhattan, is a popular tourist destination.
- D. Rockefeller Centre is a popular tourist destination, what is located in the heart of Manhattan.

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 29 to 34.

How to Study for Success

Good study habits are important for doing well in school. Students (29) _____ do well have smart ways of learning. First, they try to understand the main idea of what they are reading. This helps them know what to pay attention to. They also find important details and (30) _____ them, instead of just reading everything without thinking.

(31) _____ good habit is using what they already know to learn new things, which helps them understand and remember better. Successful students also know when they don't understand something, so instead of just continuing, they try a new way to learn it. They often check if they understand and fix mistakes quickly.

On the other hand, students who don't do well often have weak study habits. For example, they might depend too much (32) ______ teachers or parents instead of learning on their own. These students may not check if they understand and might not know why they are studying. (33) _____, they also have trouble organising their study time, often forgetting assignments or not finishing work on time.

Overall, successful students adapt, organise, and take (34) ______ of their learning, which helps them do better in school.

(Adapted: https://www.oxfordlearning.com/)

Question 29. A. which	B. that	C. whe	D. where
Question 30. A. transfers	B. connects	C. includes	D. excludes
Question 31. A. Many	B. Another	C. Much	D. Each
Question 32. A. of	B. in	C. on besime no es	D. at
Question 33. A. Moreover	B. However	C. Therefore	D. Although
Question 34. A. use	B. interest	C. part	D. control

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 35 to 40.

The saying "A father is worth more than one hundred teachers" highlights how important a father's role is in a child's life. While teachers provide valuable academic knowledge, a father's influence goes beyond the classroom and deeply impacts a child's overall development.

A father helps shape a child's character and values. Unlike teachers, **who** focus on specific subjects, fathers offer life lessons and moral guidance. They share their experiences and work ethic, which can inspire children in ways that books alone cannot. This personal touch helps children understand the real world better and learn important life skills.

Fathers also affect how children feel about learning. When a father shows interest in what a child is doing and supports them, it helps build the child's confidence and

desire to learn. This emotional support can make a big difference in how children handle challenges and stay motivated.

Moreover, a father's involvement creates a safe and supportive environment at home. This stability is important for a child's emotional well-being, which in turn helps them succeed in school and in life.

Overall, while teachers are essential for teaching academic subjects, a father provides a unique kind of education. His personal guidance, support, and values play a crucialrole in a child's growth and happiness. The saying reminds us of the special and **irreplaceable** impact a father has on his child's life.

(Adapted: https://www.socratic-method.com)

Question 35. Which of the following serves as the best title for the article?

A. The Importance of School Education

B. How Fathers Help Shape a Child's Life

C. The Role of Teachers in Child Development

D. The Benefits of Classroom Learning

Question 36. Which of the following is NOT true about a father's role according to the article?

A. Fathers provide life lessons and moral guidance.

B. Fathers focus mainly on academic subjects.

C. Fathers help build a child's desire to learn.

D. Fathers create a safe and supportive environment at home.

Question 37. The word who in paragraph 2 refers to _____. dole block of market A

A. teachers B. a father C. a child D. character

Question 38. The word irreplaceable in paragraph 5 is CLOSEST in meaning to _____

A. unchangeable

Question 39. What can we inter about the saying "A father is worth more than one hundred teachers" based on the article:

A. Teachers play an important role compared to fathers in children's life.

B. A father's influence is more personal and supportive than a teacher's.

C. Fathers and teachers contribute equally to a child's education.

B. invaluable

D. A father's role is crucial only in academic learning contexts.

Question 40. In which paragraph does the author mention fathers shaping character and values?

A. Paragraph 1

B. Paragraph 2

C. Paragraph 3

C. unimportant

D. Paragraph 4

151

D.unmanageable

ĐỀ LUYỆN TẬP 15

	owing questions. you run, the fitter	Nou will become	a unique kind of educa
A. The most free		B. Frequently	noly in a child's grow
		D. More and more	
A. is	B. will be	taller so she could join t	
		C. were	D. has been
next weekend.	e cher said that the re		menu for the guests the
A. offers	B. has offered		D. would offer
Question 4. The forecast.			use of the bad weather
A. to change	B. change	C. changing	D. changed
Question 5. The	government hopes to	the use of renew	able energy sources.
A. promote	B. limit	C. avoid	D. harm
Question 6. The	y were practicing the	ir dance routine	
A. when the mu			
B. since the mus	sic stopped blinds a	is an end	
C. until the musi	ic stops	limephace of 10 anago	Question 3B. The were
D. as soon as the	e music stops	B. invaluable	
Question 7. She	was pleased with her	new phone,	Question 39: What c
	attery life was shorte	r than expected	hondred teachers" bar
	ry life was extremely	short	A. Teachers play an in
	pattery life was short	os bha <u>lanure</u> l sum su	F. A father's influence
D. so she found	it a bit short		
Question 8. He good condition.		e damaged painting bec	
A. put out	B. throw away	C. hang around	D. pick up

Read an advertisement about an amusement park and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 9 to 13.

Winter Wonderland Returns!

Winter Wonderland is back this year, and it's even (9) ____! From December 1st to January 5th, you (10) ____ come to Central Park for ice skating, hot cocoa, and lovely holiday lights. It's a great way to (11) ____ the holidays with family and friends. There (12) ____ fun activities and events. Get your tickets now (13) ____ winterwonderland.com. Don't miss this holiday tradition. See you there!

Question 9. A. better	B. best	C. the better	D. good
Question 10. A. may	B. can fog boy bib	C. might	D. would
Question 11. A. enjoy	B. taste	C. prefer	D. adore
Question 12. A. will be	B. has been	C. was	D. is
Question 13. A. in	B. at a second boo m	C. about	D. on

Read the following announcement about the temporary closure of a school and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 14 to 18.

Dear Parents,

Just a reminder that the school will be (14) next Monday for a public holiday. There will be no classes that day. School will start again on Tuesday. We hope you and your family have a (15) _____. This is a good time to (16) _____ and be together. If you have any questions, please contact (17) school office. Thank you and have a great (18) c. Next, we limit screen time Best wishes, The School Headmaster Question 14. A. started B. continued C. closed D. opened Question 15. A. weekend nice long B. long nice weekend C. nice long weekend D. nice weekend long Question 16. A. share B. take C. relax D. comfort Question 17. A. Ø B. the C. an D.a Question 18. A. amusement B. entertainment C. relaxation D. holiday Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement

of the sentences to make a meaningful dialogue, paragraph or letter.

Question 19.

a. Peter: I'm glad you like it, Mary! I thought you'd appreciate it.

C. I started to talk about the project during our cal

b. Mary: I really do! You're so thoughtful. Thank you again! c. Mary: Thank you so much for the lovely gift, Peter! It's exactly what I wanted! B. c - a - b C. a - c - b A. a - b - cD. c - b - a Question 20. a. Lucy: Guess what, Tom! I just got back from an amazing trip to the beach! b. Tom: Wow, that sounds wonderful! I'm glad you had a great time! c. Lucy: I went to a beautiful island. The weather was perfect, and the beach was so relaxing! d. Tom: That sounds fun! Where did you go? C. d - a - b - c D. a - d - c - b B.d-c-b-aA.a-b-c-dQuestion 21. a. Learning a new skill can be fun and brings several benefits. b. Acquiring new skills is indeed a great way to grow and enjoy life. c. Firstly, it makes you feel accomplished and engaged. d. It also opens up new opportunities and experiences. A. a - d - c - b B.a-c-d-bC. b - c - d - aD. b - c - d - a Question 22. a. Finally, we have a family game night every Saturday to bond. b. First, we turn off our phones during family meals to enjoy our time together. c. Next, we limit screen time to two hours a day to stay healthy. d. These rules help us spend quality time together and stay connected. e. Hi Alex, I hope you're doing well! I wanted to share our family rules about screen use. B.e-b-c-a-dA. e - d - b - c - a D. e - d - a - c - d C. e - a - b - c - d Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions. Question 23. I last talked about the project during our call last Friday. A. I didn't talk about the project during our call last Friday. B. At last, I talked about the project during our call last Friday. C.A started to talk about the project during our call last Friday. D. I haven't talked about the project since our call last Friday. ON THI VAOLOP 10 MON TIENG ANH _ 154
PH<mark>ẠM DU</mark> Ý LAN

Question 24. This park is quieter than the one we visited last weekend.

- A. This park and the one we visited last weekend are equally quiet.
- B. This park is the quietest of all we visited last weekend.
- C. The park we visited last weekend was not as quiet as this one.
- D. The park we visited last weekend was quieter than this one.
- Question 25. "Are you ready for the meeting today, Jack?" asked Emma.
- A. Emma asked Jack if he was ready for the meeting that day.
- B. Emma asked Jack if he is ready for the meeting that day.
- C. Emma asked Jack if he is ready for the meeting today.
- D. Emma asked Jack if he was ready for the meeting today.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions.

Question 26. David planned to study for the exam. He went out with friends instead.

- A. Although David planned to study for the exam, he went out with friends instead.
- B. Because David planned to study for the exam, he went out with friends instead.
- C. David went out with friends instead so he planned to study for the exam.
- D. David planned to study for the exam but he went out with friends instead.

Question 27. She doesn't exercise regularly. That's why she feels tired all the time.

A. If she feels tired all the time, she will exercise regularly.

- B. If she exercised regularly, she will not feel tired all the time.
- C. If she exercised regularly, she wouldn't feel tired all the time.
- D. If she doesn't feel tired, she would exercise regularly.

Question 28. Niagara Falls is a popular natural attraction. It is located on the border between Canada and the USA

- A. Niagara Falls, which is located on the border between Canada and the USA, is a popular natural attraction.
- B. Niagara Falls is a popular natural attraction, what is located on the border between Canada and the USA.
- C. Niagara Falls, what is a popular natural attraction, is located on the border between
- Canada and the U\$A.
- D. Niagara Fails is a popular natural attraction, that is located on the border between Canada and the USA.

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KÌ THI VAO LOP 10 / 155

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each the numbered blanks from 29 to 34.

The Grand Canyon in Arizona is one of the most famous natural spots in the USA It is known for its huge size and amazing views, (29) _____ millions of visitors each year. The canyon is about 277 miles long, 18 miles wide, and over 1 mile deep. Its size and beauty make it a great place to visit.

One special feature of the Grand Canyon is its layered rocks. These layers show many years of Earth's history. The colors of the rocks change throughout the day, (30) _____ very beautiful sunrise and sunset scenes. (31) _____ visitors find these views unforgettable. Another highlight is the Colorado River, (32) _____ flows through the canyon. This river shaped the canyon over millions of years. Many tourists enjoy rafting on the river, getting a unique view of the canyon's high walls.

The Grand Canyon also has many hiking trails. Some are easy walks along the rim, (33) ______ others are harder hikes into the canyon. Popular trails like the Bright Angel Trail offer amazing views and a chance to see different plants and animals. The Grand Canyon's size, beauty, fun activities, and (34) _____ wildlife make it a top USA destination.

14 15 12 IS		S /			
(Adapted:	https:/	len.w	rikipea	lia.org/)

		, , , ,	
Question 29. A. taking	B. receiving	C. drawing	D. attracting
Question 30. A. making	B. made	C. make	D. to make
Question 31. A. Each	B. Every	C. Much	D. Many
Question 32. A. when	B. which	C. whom	D. who
Question 33. A. and	B or	C. while	D. because
Question 34. A. numerous	B. diverse	C. countless	D. endless

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 35 to 40.

Social networking sites are a big part of our lives. They help us connect, share, and talk to each other from far away. While these sites have many good things, they can also have some problems for our relationships.

One big issue is that social networking sites can lead to shallow relationships. People often post only the best parts of their lives online and leave out the hard times. This can make others feel like their own lives are not as good, which can lead to jealousy. Instead of making deep connections, relationships can become about appearances and surface-level interactions.

Another problem is that social networking sites can reduce face-to-face interactions. People might prefer to send messages or comments instead of meeting in person. This can weaken relationships because we miss out on body language and tone of voice. Over time, this can **hurt** the quality of our connections, as online communication is not as meaningful as talking face-to-face.

156 ON THI VAO LOP 10 MON TIENG ANH _

Using social networking sites too much can also become an addiction. People might spend too much time online and not enough time with family and friends. This can lead to feelings of isolation and loneliness.

Overall, while social networking sites help us connect with others, they can also harm personal interactions by encouraging shallow connections, reducing face-to-face communication, and causing addiction.

(Adapted: https://www.apa.org/members/content/social-media-research)

Question 35. What is the best title for the text?	
A. The Benefits of Social Networking Sites	
B. The Future of Social Networking Sites	
C. The Problems with Social Networking Sites	
D. How to Use Social Networking Sites Effectively	
Question 36. The word This in paragraph 2 refers to	
A. Sharing the best parts of people's lives online	
B. Building strong, meaningful connections	
C. Leading to shallow relationships	
D. Feeling like their own lives are not as good	
Question 37. Which of the following is NOT true according to the text?	
A. Social networking sites can reduce face-to-face interactions. Milboob add 1000 A	
B. Social networking sites always strengthen relationships.	
C. Social networking sites can cause addiction.	
D. Social networking sites can make people feel isolated. Social and an according to a	
Question 38. The word hurt in paragraph 3 is CLOSEST in meaning to	
A. improve B. worsen C. maintain D. enhance	
Question 39. What can be inferred from the passage about the impact of social networking sites on personal relationships?	
A. They always improve the quality of personal relationships.	
B. They generally make face-to-face interactions more common.	
C. They might harm personal relationships if used excessively.	
D. They create stronger connections between friends and family.	
Question 40. In which paragraph does the author mention the impact of less direct interactions?	
A. Paragraph 1 B. Paragraph 2 C. Paragraph 3 D. Paragraph 4	
ТŲ́ ТІ́N СНІМН РНŲС КІ̀ ТНІ VAO LOP 10 157	
	-L'

ĐỂ LUYỆN TẬP 16

 Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the following questions.

 Question 1. _____ the weather gets, the less we go outside.

 A. Worse
 B. The worse
 C. Worse and worse
 D. Bad

A. has had B. has C. will have D. had

Question 2. She wishes she _____ more opportunities to travel abroad.

Question 3. She said that the presentation _____ by 10 a.m. the next day.

A. will start B. is starting C. starts D. would start

Question 4. He stopped _____ coffee after his doctor advised him to do so.

A. drink B. drinking C. to drink D. drunk

Question 5. The health class aims to _____ awareness about the importance of physical fitness.

 A. raise
 B. encourage
 C. ignore
 D. restrict

 Question 6. The students were working on their group project
 ______.

A. until the deadline passed

B. since the project was assigned

C. when the teacher walked in

D. as soon as the teacher announced the changes and an anti- problem in the

Question 7. The students were happy with the new cafeteria menu, _____.

A. because some of the dishes were not available

B. and some dishes were missing

C. although some dishes were out of stock

D. so they decided to bring their own lunch

Question 8. The travel company decided to _____ their eco-friendly tours to attract more visitors.

A. set up

158

B. give away C. put off D. show up

ON THI VAOLO TO MON TIẾNG ANH

Read an advertisement about a new digital d D on your answer sheet to indicate the corr numbered blanks from 9 to 13.	evice and mark th rect option that be	est fits each of the	C
Introducing Our New Te			$\mathcal{A}($
We're thrilled to launch (9) made just sleep, and it lets you (10) texts and ca waterproof, so you don't need to (11) abo choose from fun, customizable watch faces. (13) our new smartwatch.	alls right on your v out getting it wet. P Stay connected,	vrist. The watch is us, you (12) active, and stylish	6
Available now!		In Topy See 1 did.	5
Question 9. A. new our smartwatch			
C. smartwatch our new	D. our new sn	artwatch	12/
Question 10. A. receive B. produce	C. interact	D. navigate	
Question 11. A. bother . B. stress		D. worry	7-4
Question 12. A. may B. can	C. must	D. would	
Question 13. A. in B. with	C. about	D. on	hay -
mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sh best fits each of the numbered blanks from 14 Attention Stude To ensure digital devices don't (14) your during class. Keep your phone on silent mode to also focus on tasks (16) are related to you questions about how to use a device for schoolwou to help. Let's use our devices wisely to stay on tra	to 18. nts: studies, use them of o (15) distra ur assignments. If y rk, ask your teacher,	only for schoolwork actions. You should ou (17) any	
Best wishes,		d. Overall, it was	174
The School Headmaster		ligoy diiw	+7
Question 14. A. review B. combine		D. improve	547
Question 15. A. avoid B. miss	C. keep	D. raise	24
Question 16. A. where B. when	C. who	D. that	
Question 17. A. were having B. will have	C. had	D. have	
Question 18. A. successful B. success	C. successfully	D. succeed	
normi ducing ser trip let pondu.		Question 23.1 los	
	J TIN СНІМН РНОСТ		
\sim			
$\setminus \vee /$			

D. c - b - a

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful dialogue, paragraph or letter.

Question 19.

- a. Son: Sure, Dad! What should I do to help her?
- b. Father: Can you please help your mom with the housework today?
- c. Father: You can start by washing the dishes and then help her clean the living room.

A. a - b - c B. c - a - b C. b - a - c

- Question 20. customizable watch faces. Stay connected, active.02 noitesuQ
- a. Teacher: Tom, why are you late for school today?
- b. Tom: Yes, I did, but I couldn't catch the bus because it was too early.
- c. Teacher: I see. Did you leave the house on time?

d. Tom: I'm sorry, Ms. Smith. I missed the bus this morning.

A. d - c - a - bB. d - b - a - cC. a - d - c - bD. a - b - d - c

Question 21.

- a. Additionally, with educational apps and online resources, learning becomes more interesting and fun.
- b. Firstly, they can help you find information quickly and easily. Moreover, you can use them to take notes and set reminders for your studies.
- c. Digital devices are great for learning and offer many benefits.
- d. Overall, digital devices make it easier to stay organised and enjoy your studies.
- A. a d c b B. c b a d C. b c d a D. b c d a Question 22.
- a. Finally, we relaxed on the beach and swam in the clear water.
- b. First, we explored the beautiful islands and enjoyed boat rides.
- c. Next, we visited the amazing caves and took lots of pictures.
- d. Overall, it was a wonderful trip full of fun and adventure. I can't wait to share more with you!
- e. Hi Alex, I hope you're doing well! I wanted to tell you about my summer vacation in Ha Long.

A. e - d - b - c - a C. e - a - b - c - d B. e - b - c - a - d D. e - d - a - c - d

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to each of the following questions.

Question 23. I last tried the new restaurant during our trip last month.

160 ON THI VAOLO 10 MON TIENG ANH .

A. I didn't try the new restaurant during our trip last month.

B. I never tried the new restaurant during our trip last month.

C. I stopped trying the new restaurant during our trip last month.

D. I haven't tried the new restaurant since our trip last month.

Question 24. Online learning might be better for students than learning in a regular classroom.

A. Learning in a regular classroom is probably not as bad for students as online learning.

- B. Learning in a regular classroom is possibly not as good for students as online learning.
- C. Learning in a regular classroom is definitely better for students than online learning.
- D. Learning in a regular classroom is certainly worse for students than online learning.

Question 25. "Can you give me the details of the project, Paul?" asked Marie.

A. Marie asked Paul if he could give her the details of the project.

B. Marie asked Paul if he can give her the details of the project.

C. Marie asked Paul if he gives her the details of the project.

D. Marie asked Paul if he could give me the details of the project.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines each pair of sentences in the following questions

Question 26. Technology has improved a lot. Some people still like old ways of talking.

A. Even though technology has improved a lot, some people like old ways of talking.

B. Because technology has improved a lot, some people like old ways of talking.

C. Technology has improved a lot, so some people like old ways of talking.

D. Technology has improved a lot, or some people like old ways of talking.

Question 27. She never checks her emails. That's why she misses important messages. A. If she checked her emails, she would not miss important messages.

At it she checked her emans, spe would not miss important messages

B. If she checks her emails, she will not miss important messages.

C. If she checked her emails, she will miss important messages.

D. If she does not miss important messages, she would check her emails.

Question 28. The prom night is a memorable experience. It is organised by the senior class. A. The prom night, which is organised by the senior class, is a memorable experience.

B. The prom night is a memorable experience, who is organised by the senior class.

C. The prom night, what is a memorable experience, is organised by the senior class.

D. The prom night is a memorable experience, that is organised by the senior class.

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KÌ THI VAO LOP 10

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the correct word or phrase that best fits each the numbered blanks from 29 to 34.

Exploring Career Choices for 15-Year-Olds

At 15, thinking about a career might feel a bit early, but it's a great time to start exploring different options. There are (29) _____ exciting paths you can consider, even as a teenager.

Firstly, you might think about part-time jobs. Working in a local store, café, or library can help you learn new skills and (30) _____ work experience. These jobs are often flexible and can fit around your school schedule.

Another option is to explore hobbies (31) _____ could turn into careers. If you love drawing or painting, you might consider becoming an artist. If you enjoy technology, you could look into jobs related to computers or coding.

(32) _____, volunteering is also a great choice. Helping out at community events or animal shelters can give you a sense of what different careers are (33) _____ and help you build important skills.

Remember, it's okay if you're not sure about your future career yet. Exploring your (34) _____ now can help you make better choices later on.

(Adapted from: https://www.wikihow.life)

B. every	C. much	D. many
B. make	C. take	D. gain
B. which	C. whom	D. who
B. Therefore	C. Furthermore	D. However
B. likely	C. alike	D. likeness
B. concerns	C. pastimes	D. attractions
	B. make B. which B. Therefore B. likely	B. makeC. takeB. whichC. whomB. ThereforeC. FurthermoreB. likelyC. alike

Read the following passage and mark the letter *A*, *B*, *C*, or *D* on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 35 to 40.

The Galapagos Islands are a group of islands in the Pacific Ocean, located about 1,000 kilometers from the coast of Ecuador. These islands are special because **they** have unique plants and animals that you can't find anywhere else in the world. For example, the giant tortoises, the blue-footed boobies, and the marine iguanas are some of the amazing creatures that live here.

Many scientists are interested in the Galapagos Islands because they are home to such rare species. Charles Darwin, a famous scientist, visited the islands in 1835. His observations of the animals there helped him develop his theory of evolution. Today, scientists still visit the islands to study the unique wildlife and learn more about evolution and conservation.

THI VAOLON O MON TIENG ANH

Tourists also love to visit the Galapagos Islands. They come to see the **incredible** animals and plants and to enjoy activities like snorkeling, diving, and hiking. However, too many visitors can harm the environment, so it is important to protect the islands.

To keep the Galapagos Islands safe, we need to respect the local wildlife and follow strict rules, like not touching the animals and staying on marked paths. Protecting the Galapagos Islands is important for both the animals that live there and for people who want to enjoy and learn from this special place for years to come.

(Adapted from: https://education.nationalgeographic.org)

Question 35. What is the best title for the article?

A. Why Charles Darwin Loved the Galapagos

B. Unique Animals of the Galapagos Islands

C. The Galapagos: A Special Place to Protect

D. Popular Tourist Activities on the Islands

Question 36. The word they in paragraph 1 refers to

A. The unique plants and animals

B. The Galapagos Islands and only beyond your

C. The giant tortoises and blue-footed boobies

D. Scientists who visit the islands

Question 37. Which statement is NOT true according to the article?

A. Charles Darwin developed his theory of evolution after visiting the Galapagos Islands.

B. Many scientists visit the Galapagos islands to study wildlife.

C. Tourists are not allowed to visit the Galapagos Islands.

D. Visitors can harm the environment if they do not follow rules.

Question 38. The word incredible in paragraph 3 is CLOSEST in meaning to _____.

A. imaginable B. wonderful C. sensational D. innovative

Question 39. What can be inferred from the article?

A. The Galapagos Islands are important for both science and tourism.

B. The number of tourists visiting the Galapagos Islands is decreasing.

C. All visitors are required to have a guide on the Galapagos Islands.

D. Charles Darwin founded a wildlife research center on the islands.

Question 40. In which paragraph does the author mention a famous scientist setting foot on the islands?

A. Paragraph 1 B. Paragraph 2 C. Paragraph 3 D. Paragraph 4

ĐỀ LUYỆN TẬP 17

underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions.

Question 1. A. plays	B. laugh <u>s</u>	C. wears	D. needs
Question 2. A. measure	B. en <u>s</u> ure	C. pleasure	D. leisure

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose main stressed syllable is different in the position from the rest.

Question 3. A. atmosphere	B. tradition	C. performance	D. intelligent
Question 4. A. develop	B. expensive	C. programming	D. continue

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the best answer to complete each of the following sentences.

Question 5. The person from _____ you borrowed the book wants it back next week. D. whose B. whom C. that A. which Question 6. Every year, she _____ a visit to her grandparents during the summer vacation. Ouestion 37. Which and D. has paid C. is paying A. paid B. pays **Question 7.** The teacher decided to ______ the meeting due to the absence of many students. C. put down A. put up B. put off D. put in Question 8. He continued to work _____ he was extremely tired. D. despite A. because B. although C. even if watch last weekend. Question 9. My friend bought a / an

A. stylish Italian new B. new Italian stylish

C. Italian new stylish D. stylish new Italian

Question 10. They encouraged me to _____ in a reputable university to pursue my passion.

A. enrolB. goC. studyD. takeQuestion 11. I wish Imore time to relax at weekends.A. havingB. haveC. hadD. will have

164 ON THI VAOLON TO MON TIENG ANH _

Question 12. Touris	ts are often interested in Vietnamese	PH/ like <i>banh mi</i> and	AM DU Ý	LAN
spring rolls.			1. 184	
A. restaurants	B. souvenirs C. handicrafts	D. cuisine	C	
Mark the letter A, B,	C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the co	prrect arrangement	λ	

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful dialogue in each of the following questions.	
Question 13	
a. Yes, I am.	
b. Are you free this evening?	
c. Do you want to go to the concert?	
d. Sure, I'd love to!	
A. $b-c-a-d$ B. $c-a-d-b$ C. $d-b-c-a$ D. $b-a-c-d$	
Question 14.	
a. Do you play any sports? not abread you drive poor a bag and a sport of mailtened	
b. I often play basketball. The diversion beyond tech i ponte dinom a local ti A	
c. What sports do you normally play? In a set should you drive pooped your Pable 1.18	
d. Yes, I love sports! on a sew abnoint yet drive record (and) and i and	
A. a - b - d - c B. a - d - c - b C. d - b - c a D. a - d - b - c	
Question 15.	
a. Did you enjoy the concert?	
b. Yes, the band was amazing!	
c. What was your favourite song?	
d. I loved their new song. and show any store and show doubt the boot mailed at	
A.a-d-b-c B.b-a-c-d C.a-b-c-d D.c-a-d-b	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that is CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in the following sentence.	
Question 16. The community organised an event to support local wildlife.	
A. ignore B. help C. stop D. avoid	
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that is OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in the following sentence.	
Question 17. The area is well-known for its peaceful atmosphere, making it a favourite for visitors.	
A. quiet B. serene C. noisy D. calm	
Т Т Т Т П СНІМН РНОС КІ ТНІ УДО LOP 10 165	
	1

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

PHẠM <mark>DU</mark> Ý LAN

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the given one.

Question 18. "I will travel to New York next week," he said.

A. He said that he will travel to New York next week.

B. He said that he would have travelled to New York next week.

C. He said that he would travel to New York the following week.

D. He said that I would travel to New York the following week.

Question 19. We have maintained a positive connection with our former classmates.

A. We often have conflicts with our former classmates. 3 and 0

B. Our former classmates are very kind to us.

C. We enjoy a good relationship with our former classmates.

D. We rarely stay in touch with our former classmates.

Question 20. I haven't played soccer with my friends for a month.

A. It has been a month since I last played soccer with my friends.

B. I didn't play soccer with my friends for a month ago. amon way ob alloge individe

C. The last time I have played soccer with my friends was a month ago.

D. I have played soccer with my friends since a month ago.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines the two given ones.

Question 21. Mark loves Italian food. He cooks it every weekend.

A. Mark loves Italian food, that he cooks it every weekend.

B. Italian food, which Mark loves, he cooks every weekend.

C. Mark loves Italian food, which he cooks every weekend.

D. Mark loves Italian food he cooks every weekend.

Question 22. Jane studies hard. This results in her getting good grades.

A. Jane studies hard; therefore, she gets good grades.

B. Jane studies hard; however, she gets good grades.

C. Jane studies hard, so she does not get good grades.

D. Jane studies hard because she has already received good grades.

266 ON THI VADLO TO MON TIENG ANH _____

Read the following advertisement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 23 to 25.

DISCOVER THE ART OF COOKING!

Ready to create your own delicious dishes? Join our online cooking (23) _______today! In just 10 minutes a day, you'll master essential skills in chopping, seasoning, and plating with tips from top chefs to make cooking (24) ______

Register now to receive a special discount! Just \$12 per month!

Reach out to us (25) _____ chefmastery@cookinghub.com or call +1 345 678 910.

Question 23. A. journey	B. course	C. adventure	D. lesson
Question 24. A. confident	B. creative	C. passionate	D. relaxed
Question 25. A. via	B. in and and	C. to	D. at

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.

Gardening is a fulfilling and therapeutic hobby that offers both mental and physical benefits. Many (26) ______ enjoy spending time outdoors, caring for plants, and watching their gardens flourish over time. Tending to plants not only brings a sense of calm but also adds beauty to any environment. With proper care, plants (27) _____ and transform spaces, providing fresh air and a touch of nature.

Gardening requires patience and commitment, as most plants need time to (28) ______ and thrive. However, the reward is worth the effort. By learning about various plant species, people can (29) ______ their gardening skills, experiment with different arrangements, and create diverse, vibrant gardens. Although gardening demands attention and knowledge, it often (30) ______ a sense of accomplishment, knowing that one's hard work has contributed to the beauty of the surroundings.

(Adapted from: Gardening for health: a regular dose of gardening)

Question 26. A. gardeners	B. designers	C. athletes	D. musicians
Question 27. A. grow	B. decline	C. resist	D. finish
Question 28. A. bloom	B. jump	C. walk	D. shrink
Question 29. A. avoid	B. expand	C. lose	D. forget
Question 30. A. reduces	B. follows	C. loses	D. brings

Read the following passage and/mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 31 to 35.

Air pollution has become a significant concern in many urban areas worldwide. Cities with high levels of industrial activities and heavy traffic often experience severe air

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

quality issues. Harmful substances like carbon monoxide, sulphur dioxide, and fine particles fill the air, affecting both the environment and human health.

One of the most vulnerable groups is children, who breathe more rapidly than adults and are more sensitive to pollutants. Studies show that exposure to polluted air can lead to respiratory problems, allergies, and even reduced lung function in young people. Additionally, elderly individuals with pre-existing health conditions, such as asthma or heart disease, are at a higher risk when air pollution levels are <u>elevated</u>.

Governments and organisations are increasingly recognising the need to address this issue. Efforts include promoting public transportation, implementing stricter emission standards, and encouraging the use of cleaner energy sources. While these measures can help reduce pollution, it remains a challenge to balance economic growth with environmental protection.

(Adapted from: Enviromental and Health Impacts of Air Pollution: A Review)

Question 31. What is the main topic of the passage?

A. The causes of asthma and heart disease

B. The benefits of cleaner energy sources

C. The impact of air pollution on human health

D. The advantages of public transportation

Question 32. Why are children more vulnerable to air pollution?

A. They have stronger immune systems.

B. They breathe more rapidly than adults.

C. They spend more time indoors.

D. They are less exposed to traffic.

Question 33. What health problems are linked to air pollution according to the passage?

A. Increased blood pressure

B. Respiratory issues and allergies

C. Improved lung function

D. Faster immune response

 Question 34. The word elevated in paragraph 2 is closest in meaning to _____.

 A. decreased
 B. harmful
 C. high
 D. unimportant

 Question 35. Which of the following is a solution mentioned to reduce air pollution?

 A. Increasing industrial activity

B. Using more private vehicles

ON THI VAOLOR TO MON TIENG ANH .

C. Implementing stricter emission standards

D. Reducing healthcare services

Question 36. What can be inferred about the role of governments in addressing air pollution?

A. Governments prioritise economic growth over environmental protection.

B. Governments are actively trying to reduce pollution through various measures.

C. Governments have done little to combat air pollution in urban areas.

D. Governments rely solely on public transportation to reduce pollution.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph / letter in each of the following questions.

Question 37.

a. For example, joining a sports club can help students stay fit and healthy.

b. Participating in extracurricular activities offers several benefits to students.

c. In addition, joining clubs can improve students' social skills as they meet new people.

d. Finally, these activities can be a great way to relieve stress and have fun.

e. Overall, extracurricular activities play an important role in a student's development.

A. b-a-c-d-e C. e-b-a-d-c D. a-c-d-e-b

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.

Question 38. <u>The police</u> are seeking an old man for <u>their</u> alleged <u>involvement</u> in international <u>terrorism</u>.

A. The policeB. theirC. involvementD. terrorismQuestion 39. She is a writer aswell as a distinguishable modern historian.A. aB. wellC. distinguishableD. historianQuestion 40. His firstbook is published in association withBritish Heritage in 1990.A. firstB. isC. inD. with

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

ĐỀ LUYỆN TẬP 18

questions.	s from the other three		-
Question 1. A. saves	B. kick <mark>s</mark>	C. hear <u>s</u>	D. reads
Question 2. A. nature	B. cul <u>ture</u>	C. fu ture	D. ma <u>ture</u>
Mark the letter A, B, (stressed syllable is dif	C, or D on your answe ferent in the position f		e word whose main
Question 3. A. refresh	B. movie	C. complete	D. explain
Question 4. A. library	B. important	C. dependent	D. creative
Mark the letter A, B, complete each of the	C, or D on your answ following sentences.		the best answer to
Question 5. The profe perspectives.	essor <u>- Intern</u> students i		
A. guides	B. directs	C. educates	D. provides
Question 6. Every year	; the festival tho	ousands of visitors from	different countries.
A. attracts	B. has attracted	C. is attracting	D. attracted
			a navit waale dua ta
Question 7. The mana unexpected circumstar	- //	the training session t	o next week due to
	- //	C. push back	D. take away
unexpected circumstar	nces. B. set up		D. take away
unexpected circumstar A. move on	nces. B. set up	C. push back	D. take away
unexpected circumstar A. move on Question 8. She mana	B. set up ged to succeed B. despite	C. push back many obstacles in he	D. take away r career. D. for
unexpected circumstar A. move on Question 8. She mana A. although	B. set up ged to succeed B. despite ght a / an classic	C. push back many obstacles in he C. because of	D. take away r career. D. for antique store.
unexpected circumstar A. move on Question 8. She mana A. although Question 9. They boug	nces. B. set up ged to succeed B. despite ght a / an classic eautiful	C. push back many obstacles in he C. because of c wooden chair at the	D. take away r career. D. for antique store. ade small
unexpected circumstar A. move on Question 8. She mana, A. although Question 9. They boug A. handmade small be	B. set up ged to succeed B. despite ght a / an classic cautiful	C. push back many obstacles in he C. because of c wooden chair at the B. beautiful handma	D. take away r career. D. for antique store. ade small andmade
unexpected circumstar A. move on Question 8. She mana, A. although Question 9. They boug A. handmade small be C. small handmade be Question 10. He was	B. set up ged to succeed B. despite ght a / an classic cautiful	C. push back many obstacles in he C. because of c wooden chair at the B. beautiful handma D. beautiful small h	D. take away r career. D. for antique store. ade small andmade
unexpected circumstar A. move on Question 8. She mana, A. although Question 9. They boug A. handmade small be C. small handmade be Question 10. He was development.	B. set up ged to succeed B. despite ght a / an classic eautiful advised to hir B. enlist	C. push back many obstacles in he C. because of c wooden chair at the B. beautiful handma D. beautiful small h mself in a challenging	D. take away r career. D. for antique store. ade small andmade g course for further

Question 12. Tourists are drawn to the diverse in Japanese cuisine, from sushi
to ramen.
A. crafts B. ingredients C. flavours D. souvenirs
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful dialogue in each of the following questions.
Question 13.
Question 13. a. Have you ever tried painting?
b. I've always wanted to try it. c. You should give it a go!
d. Yes, it's a relaxing and creative activity.
A.a-b-d-c B.d-a-c-b C.a-d-b-c D.b-c-a-d
Ouestion 14.
a. What are your plans for the weekend?
b. I might go hiking.
c. That sounds fun!
d. Do you want to join me?
A.a-b-d-c B.d-a-c-b C.a-c-d-b D.a-b-c-d
Question 15.
a. How did you find the performance?
b. What part did you like best?
c. I loved the music and lighting effects. In and an only avoing data? . 15 million of the second
d. It was incredible!
A. a - b - c - d B. c - a - b - d C. b - a - d - c D. a - d - b - c
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that is
CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in the following sentence.
Question 16. The organisation launched a program to assist underprivileged children in rural areas.
A. support B. ignore C. avoid D. teach
Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that is
OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in the following sentence.
Question 17. The city is known for its bustling nightlife, with numerous attractions and activities.
A. quiet B. vibrant C. thrilling D. entertaining

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the given one.

Question 18. "I plan to start my own business next year," she said.

A. She said that she plans to start her own business next year.

B. She said that she would start her own business the following year.

C. She said that she planned to start her own business the following year.

D. She said that I would start my own business next year.

Question 19. The project was completed two weeks ahead of schedule.

A. The project finished two weeks later than expected.

B. The project was completed on time.

C. The project was completed two weeks early.

D. The project was delayed by two weeks.

Question 20. The last time I travelled abroad was four years ago.

A. I have travelled abroad for four years.

B. I started travelling abroad four years ago.

C. I haven't travelled abroad since four years.

D. I last travelled abroad four years ago.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines the two given ones.

Question 21. Sarah enjoys painting. She practises it every evening.

A. Sarah enjoys painting every evening that she practises.

B. Sarah enjoys painting because she practises it every evening.

C. Sarah enjoys painting, so she practises it every evening.

D. Sarah enjoys painting every evening and practises it.

Question 22. Mark exercises daily. This helps him stay fit.

A. Mark exercises daily to stay fit.

B. Mark exercises daily because he is fit.

C. Mark exercises daily, so he becomes unfit.

D. Mark exercises daily although he feels fit.

Pei

ON THI VAO LOP TO MON TIENG ANH.

Read the following advertisement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 23 to 25.

MASTER THE ART OF LANDSCAPE PAINTING!

Looking to create beautiful landscapes on canvas? Our online painting (23) ______ offers a step-by-step approach to mastering techniques in colour blending, perspective, and brush control. With just 20 minutes a day, you'!l learn how to make your paintings (24) _____ and bring scenes to life.

Enrol now to get a limited-time discount! Only \$14 per month!

Get more details (25) _____ emailing info@artstudio.com or visiting eur website at www.artstudio.com.

Question 23. A. workshopB. experienceC. tutorialD. sessionQuestion 24. A. realisticB. simpleC. casualD. fadedQuestion 25. A. onB. toC. atD. by

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.

Hiking for Health and Wellness

Hiking has gained popularity as an activity that offers numerous health benefits. Many (26) _____ enjoy the fresh air and exercise that hiking provides, helping to reduce stress and improve physical fitness. Exploring nature trails and mountains also (27) _____ people's mental health and brings a sense of calm.

Hiking requires some level of preparation. Beginners should start with easy trails and gradually (28) ______ to more challenging paths. With time, hikers develop better endurance and can tackle longer distances. Hiking also provides an opportunity to (29) ______ one's surroundings and appreciate natural beauty. Although it requires effort and planning, hiking (30) _____ rewards in both mental and physical health.

(Adapted from: Holistic Hiking: Discover the Transfomative Benefits of Hiking)

Question 26. A. travellers B. volunteers	C. hikers	D. doctors	
Question 27. A. decreases B. benefits	C. prevents	D. eliminates	
Question 28. A. adapt B. proceed	C. grow	D. progress	
Question 29. A. ignore B. explore	C. criticise	D. abandon	
Question 30. A. ignores B. collects	C. brings	D. destroys	
		Leading A	

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 31 to 35.

With the rise of digital technology, online learning has become a popular option for students around the world. Many universities and educational platforms offer courses that can be completed entirely online. This type of learning provides flexibility for individuals who have jobs, families, or other responsibilities that prevent them from attending traditional classes.

Online learning also allows students to study at their own pace. They can access course materials at any time, and they can review lectures or assignments as many times as needed. However, online learning requires a high level of self-discipline and motivation. Without the structure of a physical classroom and regular face-to-face interactions with instructors, some students may struggle to stay on track.

While online learning offers many benefits, it also presents challenges. Lack of personal interaction can make it difficult for some students to stay motivated or ask for help when needed. Despite these challenges, online learning continues to grow and is becoming an **essential** part of modern education.

(Adapted from: Understanding the role of digital technologies in education: A review)

Question 31. What is the main topic of the passage?

- A. The history of education
- B. The benefits and challenges of online learning
- C. The importance of physical classrooms
- D. The need for more online courses

Question 32. Why is online learning flexible for many students?

- A. They can complete their work at any location.
- B. It offers direct supervision by teachers.
- C. It requires students to attend at set times.
- D. It is only available for part-time students.

Question 33. What is a major requirement for success in online learning?

- A. The ability to work quickly
- B. Strong self-discipline and motivation
- C. Access to a physical classroom
- D. Support from other students

Question 34. The word essential in the last sentence is closest in meaning to _____

A. optional

B. minor

C. necessary

D. rare

174 ON THI VAOLOP 10 MON TIENG ANH.

Question 35. What can be inferred about the future of online learning?

A. It will replace traditional classrooms entirely.

B. It will remain a minor part of education.

C. It will continue to grow in importance.

D. It will decrease in popularity over time.

Question 36. Which of the following is a possible drawback of online learning according to the passage?

A. Lack of flexibility for students with other commitments

B. Difficulty in maintaining motivation without personal interaction

C. Limited availability of courses on digital platforms

D. Requirement of a physical classroom environment

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph / letter in each of the following questions.

Question 37.

a. For instance, taking regular breaks can improve concentration.

b. Effective study habits are crucial for academic success.

c. Additionally, organising study materials can save time and reduce stress.

d. In summary, good study habits are essential for achieving goals.

e. There are many strategies to improve one's study habits.

A. b-e-a-c-d B. a-e-b-d-c

C. d-a-b-e-c D. e-b-a-d-c

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.

Question 38. This organisation aises funds for helping the elderly and supports youth education. B. for helping A. organisation C. elderly D. youth Question 39. My favourite sports include hiking and to play basketball in my free time. A. favourite B. hiking C. to play D. in Question 40. The manager, along with his team members, were responsible for organising the event. A. The B. with C. were D. organising

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

ĐỀ LUYỆN TẬP 19

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions. Question 1. A. blood B. mood D. food C. tooth Question 2. A. change B. charge C. chase D. chaos Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose main stressed syllable is different in the position from the rest. Question 3. A. garden B. event C. inspire D. behave C. calculation Question 4. A. necessary B. individual D. entertainment Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the best answer to complete each of the following sentences. Question 5. The scientist's research ______ significant advancements in medical treatments. A. created C. discovered D. founded B. initiated Question 6. By the time the conference starts, the team all necessary preparations. A. completes B. will complete C. will have completed D. is completing Question 7. The CEO decided to < the meeting to another day due to scheduling conflicts. B. remove C. reschedule D. bring A. plan Question 8. They succeeded ______ their dedication and hard work. A. although C. because of B. despite D. even if Question 9. The family bought a(n) charming vintage car for weekend drives. A. unique old stylish B. stylish old unique C. old unique stylish D. stylish unique old Question 10. She was encouraged to in an advanced business program to further her career. B enlist C. visit D. perform A. enrol Question 11. If only the opportunity to study abroad when I was younger. A. have B. had C. had had D. would have 176 THI VAOLO 10 MON TIENG ANH.

Question 12. Tou	rists are drawn to the i	incredible of I	ocal architecture and	ĂM DU Ý
design.		ens more an Group of .		
A. structures	B. souvenirs	C. recipes	D. flavours	
Mark the letter A,	B, C, or D on your answ	er sheet to indicate the	e correct arrangement	
of the sentences to	o make a meaningful dia	alogue in each of the f	ollowing questions.	
Question 13.			B. The misedin facus	
a. Are you interest	ed in art classes?		2/	
b. I've taken a few	painting courses.			
c. Yes, I love explo	Interent styles			
d. Which class did	I you enjoy the most?	lights clear communic	A. The sprimar high	
A. a - b - c - d	B. b - c - d - a	C. a - c - b - d	D.d-a-c-b	
Question 14.		es of Vadership only.	C. The seminar to the	1-1-20
a. What kind of for	od are you in the mood f	for?		
b. That sounds per	fect!	et egoncy provides o	Question 29 (butter	
c. Great! Let's try	that new pasta place do	wntown.	A. The as ney offers	1/-1/20
d. I was thinking a	annung li	ema fours for sma		BALL.
A. a - d - c - b	B. b - a - c - d	C.a-c-b-d	D. d - a - b - c	
Question 15.			D. The agency place	
a. Yes, it was fasci	nating!			1-3021
b. Did you watch t	he documentary last rig	tht?		17-4-1
c. I loved the envir		el created a new recipi		
d. What did you lik	soul with anothing outstand			
	B. b - a - d - c	C. a - c - b - d	D. a - b - c - d	
Mark the letter A CLOSEST in meani	, B, C, or D on your a ing to the underlined wo	nswer sheet to indic	ate the word that is	
	committee initiated a p		and the second s	1-1.7
town.			during a sector that the	
A. avoid	B. improve	C. repair	A faired and streament	
Mark the letter A, OPPOSITE in mean	B, C, or D on your a ning to the underlined w	nswer sheet to indica vord(s) in the following	ate the word that is g sentence.	
	new policy aims to foster		A CONTRACTOR OF A CONTRACTOR O	1
A. encourage	B. suppress	C. nurture	, D. inspire	
	\geq			
\sim				12-4-21
			L. L	J

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the given one.

Question 18. The museum showcases artefacts from various ancient civilisations.

A. The museum displays items from ancient times.

B. The museum focuses only on local history.

C. The museum organises modern art exhibitions.

D. The museum only allows visitors on weekends.

Question 19. The seminar emphasises skills for effective workplace communication.

A. The seminar highlights clear communication at work.

B. The seminar is about physical health topics.

C. The seminar focuses on leadership only.

D. The seminar discusses work-life balance.

Question 20. The travel agency provides customised tours for small groups.

A. The agency offers tours for large groups only.

B. The agency creates unique tours for small groups.

C. The agency specialises in individual tours.

D. The agency plans outdoor events exclusively.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines the two given ones.

Question 21. The chef created a new recipe. It quickly became popular with customers.

A. The chef's new recipe quickly gained popularity among customers.

B. The chef's new recipe was not very well-received by customers.

C. Customers disliked the chef's new recipe.

D. The chef decided not to add the new recipe to the menu.

Question 22. Michael attends art classes every weekend, and his techniques have improved greatly.

A. Michael's weekend classes help him improve his art skills.

B. Michael struggles very hard to improve his techniques.

C. Michael practises art on weekdays only.

D. Michael's art classes are unrelated to his techniques.

ON THI VAOLOR TO MON TIENG ANH.

Read the following announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 23 to 25.

Library Closure Notice

The downtown library will be closed for maintenance starting next Monday. This closure (23) ______ to ensure a better experience for our patrons. We expect to reopen by the beginning of next month.

For questions, please (24) ______ us directly: info@librarycity.org or +1 123 456 789. We apologise for the inconvenience and thank you for your patience.

We look forward to welcoming you back to a(n) (25) _____ improved facility soon!

Question 23. A. intends	B. decides	C. aims	D. serves
Question 24. A. reach	B. locate	C. call	D. email
Question 25. A. newly	B. recently	C. entirely	D eventually

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.

The Benefits of Meditation

Meditation has become popular worldwide due to its numerous mental and physical benefits. Many people practise it regularly to reduce stress, improve concentration, and increase emotional resilience. While meditating, individuals focus on their breathing, which helps to calm the mind and (26) ______ a sense of relaxation.

Practising meditation does not require any special equipment or environment; it can be done anywhere. Beginners may start with short sessions and gradually (27) ______ their practice time. Over time, meditation has been shown to improve memory, reduce anxiety, and enhance overall well-being. As more research (28) ______ the benefits of meditation, this ancient practice continues to gain attention.

Additionally, meditation can (29) _____ physical health by lowering blood pressure and improving immune function. (30) _____ it requires consistency and patience, the positive effects of meditation can be life-changing for many individuals.

(Adapted from: Meditation: A simple, fast way to reduce stress)

Question 26. A. create	B. form	C. destroy	D. ignore
Question 27. A. decrease	B. increase	C. improve	D. rise
Question 28. A. finds	B. supports	C. displays	D. dismisses
Question 29. A. develop	B. harm	C. improve	D. ignore
Question 30. A. While	B. Because	C. Thus	D. After

_ TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10

PHẠM <mark>DU</mark> Ý LAN

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 31 to 35.

Renewable Energy Solutions

As climate change becomes an increasing concern, more countries are investing in renewable energy solutions. Renewable energy, which comes from natural sources like sunlight, wind, and water, does not produce harmful emissions, making it an environmentally friendly option. Solar power, wind energy, and hydropower are among the most commonly used renewable energy sources today.

Switching to renewable energy has numerous **advantages**. It reduces greenhouse gas emissions, decreases air pollution, and helps countries become less dependent on fossil fuels. However, there are also challenges associated with renewable energy. For example, solar and wind energy depend on weather conditions, which can be unpredictable. Additionally, the initial setup costs for renewable energy infrastructure can be high.

Despite these challenges, renewable energy continues to gain popularity as people become more aware of the need to protect the environment. Countries are working together to promote clean energy initiatives and reduce their carbon footprints.

(Adapted from: Renewable and sustainable clean energy development and impact on social, economic, and environmental health)

Question 31. What is the main topic of the passage?

A. The effects of fossil fuels on the environment

B. The advantages and challenges of renewable energy

C. The popularity of electric cars

D. The need for new weather prediction technology

Question 32. Why is renewable energy considered environmentally friendly?

A. It does not rely on natural sources.

B. It does not produce harmful emissions.

C. It is cheaper than other energy sources.

D. It requires less equipment to produce.

Question 33. What is one challenge of using solar and wind energy?

A. They are harmful to the environment.

B. They are only used in certain countries.

C. Their availability depends on the weather.

D. They are more reliable than fossil fuels.

Question 34. The word advantages in the second paragraph is closest in meaning to

A. drawbacks

B. concerns

C. benefits D. problems

180 ON THI VAO DE DO MON TIÊNG ANH _

Question 35. What can be inferred about the future of renewable energy?

A. It will likely replace fossil fuels almost entirely.

B. It will decrease in popularity.

C. It will continue to be developed and improved.

D. It will only be used in specific regions.

Question 36. According to the passage, what is one reason countries are motivated to invest in renewable energy?

A. To reduce dependence on unpredictable weather.

B. To minimise reliance on fossil fuels.

C. To increase the usage of electric vehicles.

D. To replace all forms of energy with solar power.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph / letter in each of the following questions.

Question 37.

a. For example, using a planner can help keep track of tasks.

b. Developing strong study habits can improve academic performance.

c. Additionally, taking notes during lectures can help with later review.

d. Overall, good study habits are essential for success in school.

e. There are many strategies to develop better study skills.

B. role

A. b - e - a - c - d

C. a - e - b - c - d

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.

B.e-b-a-d-c

D. d - a - b - e - c

Question 38. The <u>new</u> regulations <u>requires</u> all companies <u>to reduce</u> their carbon emissions <u>by next year</u>.

A. new B. requires C. to reduce D. by next year Question 39. The new renewable energy policy requires that every company reduce their carbon emissions by 20%.

A. renewableB. requiresC. theirD. byQuestion 40. Renewable energy plays an important role in helping communities lessentheir dependence in fossil fuels.

A. plays

C. lessen

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KÌ THI VAO LOP 10

D. in

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

181

PHAM DU Ý LAN

ĐỂ LUYỆN TẬP 20

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose underlined part differs from the other three in pronunciation in each of the following questions. Question 1. A. though B. rough C. cough D. tough Question 2. A. chemistry B. chorus C. character D. check Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word whose main stressed syllable is different in the position from the rest. D. confidence Question 3. A. photograph B. interpret C. signature

•	DIVERG TELOR IS		E LID SOLIDER AL
Question 4. A. appropriate	B. independent	C. generation	D. understanding

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the best answer to complete each of the following sentences.

Question 5. The project was delayed because they failed to the necessary funds.

A. gather B. collect C. raise D. save

Question 6. By the time the seminar _____, the team will have finished all the presentations.

A. begun B. is beginning C. begins D. will begin Question 7. Due to unforeseen circumstances, they decided to the event until

next week,

A. push B, pull C. delay D. schedule Question 8. The company achieved rapid growth its innovative business strategies.

A. because B. due to C. although D, in spite

Question 9. She purchased a stylish antique lamp for her living room.

A. large unique old B. stylish large antique C. unique large old

D. stylish antique large

Question 10. He was encouraged to outdoor activities to improve his physical health.

C. avoid A. pursue B. organise D. complete Question 11. If only I more time to complete the project. A. have C. will have D. would have B, had

182 ON THI VAOLO 10 MON TIENG ANH PHAM DU Ý LAN

	PH
	Question 12. The city is known for its unique of modern and traditional
	architecture.
	A. blend B. separation C. definition D. collection
	Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful dialogue in each of the following questions.
	Question 13. shar out ni abaindo main oval ten ob abaiaV
	a. Are you planning to visit any other cities?
	b. How long will you stay there?
	c. Yes, I'll be in Kyoto next week. And had a share and independent of the second se
	d. I'll stay for a few days.
	A. a - c - b - d B. b - d - c - a C. a - b - c - d D. d - a - c - b
	Question 14
	a. What's your favourite outdoor activity?
	b. Yes, whenever I have time. I used had not emit down and ender good of Juge A.A.
	c. I enjoy hiking the most. The text beta variable and real problem in superior $\widetilde{\mathcal{A}}$
	d. Do you often go hiking?
	A. c - a - b - d B. a - c - d - b C. a - b - d c D. c - b - a - d
	Question 15.
	a. What did you like the most?
	b. It was exciting! broad another and commence of the and the standard of the
	c. How was the movie?
	d. The special effects were fantastic.
	A. a - b - d - c B. a - c - b - d C. c - b - a - d D. b - a - d - c
}	Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that is CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word(s) in the following sentence.
	Question 16. The city implemented new measures to preserve the local wildlife

al wildlife, A. avoid B. protect C. eliminate D. destroy

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the word that is OPPOSITE in meaning to the underlined word(s) in the following sentence.

Question 17. The building's interior design is very modern and innovative.

A. outdated

B. stylish

C. impressive

D. creative

TỰ TIN CHINH PHỤC KÌ THI VAO LOP 10

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that is closest in meaning to the given one.

Question 18. The park offers a variety of recreational activities for visitors.

A. The park only provides a few activities.

B. The park has many activities for leisure.

C. Visitors do not have many choices in the park.

D. The park offers recreational facilities only on weekends.

Question 19. The conference covers topics on environmental conservation.

A. The conference highlights modern technology.

B. Environmental issues are discussed at the conference.

C. The conference is focused on corporate strategies.

D. Business topics are the main focus of the conference.

Question 20. Reading regularly can improve one's vocabulary and comprehension skills.

A. Regular reading takes too much time but builds a lot of skills.

B. Frequent reading develops vocabulary and understanding abilities.

C. Regular reading is mainly useful for test preparation.

D. Reading often has limited impact on comprehension.

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the sentence that best combines the two given ones.

Question 21. The teacher gave an assignment. The students found it challenging.

A. The students found the teacher's assignment too difficult.

B. The assignment given by the teacher was too easy to understand.

C. The students ignored the teacher's assignment.

D. The last assignment was challenging for the students.

Question 22. Sarah joined a yoga class on weekends. Her flexibility improved significantly.

A. Sarah's weekend yoga classes helped her improve her flexibility.

B. Sarah does yoga only on weekdays.

C. Sarah's flexibility did not improve from the yoga classes.

D. Sarah prefers to exercise alone rather than in a yoga class.

184 ON THI VALO 10 MON TIENG ANH

Read the following announcement and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 23 to 25.

Event Closure Notice

The community centre will be undergoing renovations beginning next Monday to improve our facilities and ensure a more enjoyable experience for all visitors. This temporary closure (23) part of our ongoing efforts to maintain a high standard of service. The centre is expected to reopen by the start of next month.

If you have any questions or require assistance during this period, feel free to _____ our team. Our staff is available to provide information and help with (24) alternative arrangements for events or activities.

We appreciate your patience and look forward to (25) everyone back to an improved and refreshed space!

Question 23. A. remains	B. forms	C. includes	D. represents
Question 24. A. contact	B. call	C. locate	D. connect
Question 25. A. being welcome	B. be welcome	C. welcome	D. welcoming

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct option that best fits each of the numbered blanks from 26 to 30.

The Role of Exercise in Mental Health

Exercise has been shown to positively affect both physical and mental well-being. Regular exercise reduces stress, improves mood, and increases energy levels. Physical activity (26) ______ endorphins, which are chemicals in the brain that enhance feelings of happiness and relaxation.

Exercise can also serve as a form of meditation, helping individuals (27) _____ their minds from daily worries. Many people find that exercising in nature, such as walking or jogging in a park, further boosts their mental clarity and (28)

Studies suggest that people (29) exercise frequently tend to have a more positive outlook and are better equipped to handle difficulties in life. (30) _____ awareness of mental health grows, more individuals are including regular exercise as part of their self-care routine.

(Adapted from: Role of Physical Activity on Mental Health and Well-Being: A Review)

Question 26. A. releases	B. hides	C. consumes	D. suppresses
Question 27. A. ease	B. shift	C. clear	D. free
Question 28. A. focus	B. sense	C. anxiety	D. sleep
Question 29 A. whose	B. which	C. whom	D. who
Question 30. A. As	B. Thus	C. Although	D. Despite
	Т		THI VAO LOP 10 185

Read the following passage and mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct answer to each of the questions from 31 to 35.

The Importance of Urban Green Spaces

Urban green spaces, such as parks and gardens, play a vital role in improving the quality of life for city residents. These areas provide opportunities for recreation, relaxation, and social interaction. Studies have shown that access to green spaces can reduce stress and boost mental well-being, making them an essential part of urban planning.

Green spaces also offer environmental benefits. They help improve air quality by absorbing carbon dioxide and releasing oxygen. Additionally, plants and trees in these areas can reduce urban temperatures, which is crucial in combating the effects of climate change. Green spaces also support biodiversity by providing habitats for various species, creating a balance within urban ecosystems.

Despite their benefits, urban green spaces face challenges, including limited space, pollution, and funding constraints. However, many cities are now recognizing the importance of these areas and are taking steps to create more green spaces or improve existing ones.

(Adapted from: The importance of urban green spaces in the development of smart cities)

Question 31. What is the main focus of the passage?

A. The challenges of urban development

B. The benefits of urban green spaces

C. The rise of urban ecosystems

D. The economic impact of city parks

Question 32. According to the passage, how do green spaces help improve mental well-being?

A. By creating more jobs

B. By providing opportunities for relaxation

C. By reducing pollution

D. By generating revenue for the city

Question 33. What is one environmental benefit of urban green spaces mentioned in the passage?

A. They eliminate the need for city gardens.

B. They help improve air quality.

C. They prevent urban flooding.

D. They replace buildings with open areas.

Question 34. The word habitats in the second paragraph is closest in meaning to ______.

A. homes

186

B, boundaries

C. resources

THI VAOLO TO MON TIENG ANH

D. climates

Question 35. Which of the following can be inferred about future urban planning?

A. Cities may reduce the number of green spaces to save costs.

B. More emphasis will be placed on developing green spaces.

C. Cities will focus mainly on reducing temperatures.

D. Urban biodiversity will decline significantly.

Question 36. Why are cities increasingly valuing green spaces?

A. To create space for new buildings

B. To improve the mental health of residents

C. To reduce the need for public transportation

D. To replace older parks and gardens

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D on your answer sheet to indicate the correct arrangement of the sentences to make a meaningful paragraph / letter in each of the following questions.

Question 37.

a. For instance, practising a musical instrument improves concentration.

b. Engaging in hobbies can have positive effects on mental health,

c. Additionally, physical activities like dancing or swimming boost mood.

d. In summary, hobbies play a vital role in enhancing mental well-being.

e. People can benefit from various types of hobbies.

A. b - e - a - c - d

C. a - d - e - b - c

B. e - a - b - d - cD. e - b - a - c - d

Mark the letter A, B, C, or D to indicate the underlined part that needs correction in each of the following questions.

Question 38. The committee was tasked to create a sustainable plan for managing the city's waste and resources.

A. was B. to create C, for managing D, resources

Question 39, The environmental organisation suggests people reduce their usage of plastic and recycling more.

A. suggests B. their C. of D. recycling

Question 40. Solar energy systems are becoming increasingly popular due to its efficiency and cost-effectiveness.

C. its

A. energy systems B. b

B. becoming

D, cost-effectiveness

TU TIN CHINH PHUC KI THI VAO LOP 10 /

PHẠM DU Ý LAN



ĐỀ LUYỆN TẬP 1			PHẠM DU Ý LA
	3. D 4. C	5. B 6. B	7. D
8. D 9. B	10. A 11. C	12. C 13. A	ad///.81
14. C (→ up)	15. A (\rightarrow reminds)	16. D (\rightarrow the next week)	39, Việm
17. C (\rightarrow the Himalayas)	18. C (→ using)		407 The f
19. B 20. C	21. A 22. C	23. C 24. B	
25. D 26. A	27. B 28. D	29. C 30. A	
31. C 32. A	33. D 34. B	35. C	
		ccessful you will be in your exam	s.
	autiful terraced rice fields and sc		
	much space for parks and green t		
	ng about their weekend plans wh		
	as holiday decorating the house a	and baking cookies.	No No
ĐỂ LUYỆN TẬP 2		10 A 23 B 24 D	
1. D 2. A	3. B 4. A	5. D 6. C	7.4
8. A 9. B	10. D 11. B	12. C 13. D	
14. D (→ down)	15. A (→ with)	16. $\mathcal{C} (\rightarrow \text{whose})$	
17. D (→ hers)	18. A (→ is always)	2.1C (2/2) (2.1c)	4-1-17-53
19. D 20. A	21. D 22. C	23. A 24. B	2.11 1-23
25. C 26. D	27. B 28. A	29. B 30. C	0.14 - 5.2575
31. A 32. B	33. D 34. C	35. A	
36. It took all of us three hour	The second se	in the second second	WUI TOOL & - 7 - 7
37. Choosing the right jobs m		2.8- * 3.C - 4.8	0.1
	n in the workshop which focuses		aur The
	ckly when it suddenly had to stop		- A 1X / 2X /
40. How much warm water s	should I drink after getting up in A	the morning?	D-INT C
ĐỂ LUYỆN TẬP 3			and the state of the
1. A 2. B	3. D 4. B	5.B 6.A	7. A
8. B 9. B	10. A 11. A	12. A 13. A	8.11
14. C (→ social)	15. C (→ lack)	16. D (\rightarrow happened)	2.115 L 7.4
17. D (\rightarrow them)	18. D (→ bored)	32.0 33.8 74.6	31.C
19. B 20. A	21. C 22. A	23. B 24. B	Sec. States
25. B 26. C	27. D 28. B	29. D 30. C	and the second second
31. B 32. A	33. C 34. D	35. C	5 TC 5/5/1
36. Children are likely to go t	0	22 A 1 23 C 21 A	
	ation that causes me a lot of diffi	culties.	8.16
	na, the film had been shown / sł	nowing for 20 minutes.	and the second
	royed unless nuclear tests stop.	1.1 - 4.1 10	
40. Although her living condi	tions were not good, she studied		A-1. 25-54
ĐỀ LUYỆN TẬP 4			
1. A 2. B	3. D 4. A	5. B 6. A	7. B
8. A 9. B	10. D 11. D	12. B 13. C	31-18
14. B (\rightarrow endangered)	15 D (\rightarrow surprising)	16. A (\rightarrow to buy)	esos an 🦗 🦯 📑
17. A (\rightarrow which)	18. B (\rightarrow he wanted)		a
19. B 20. D	21.B 22. C	23. C 24. C	
25. A 26. B	27. D 28. D	29. C 30. A	N.B. V. Tay
31. A 32. A	33. B 34. C	35. B	$\Delta = 0$ β_{1}, D
	тự ז Tự ז	FIN CHINH PHUC KÌ THI VAO LOP 10	189
			TAN A
			14.1.7

36. She wanted to know what to give her new neighbour at his house-warming party.

37. If you want to have good mental health, you should have a well-balanced life.

38. When I was walking along the country road, I came across a beautiful old cottage.

39. Vietnamese people often avoid saying negative things during Tet holiday.

40. The football match on TV was so exciting that I couldn't keep my eyes off the screen.

DÊ LUV	ÊN TẬP 5		was so excit						
		2 0	10	с ю 81	6.6	7.4	0.0	0.4	10 0
1. B	2. A	3. D	4. C	5. D	6. C	7. A	8. B	9. A	10. B
11. A	12. D	13. B	14. C	15. A	16. D	17. C	18. D	19. C	20. B
21.71	22. D	23. D	24. C	25. C	26. B	27. A	28. D	29. A	30. C
31. A	32. C	33. C	34. D	35. C	36. B	37. B	38. C	39. A	40. 0
	ÊN TẬP 6						millitionay		EnA. 82
1. C	2. D	3. A	4. B	5. A	6. C	7. B	8. D <	9. B	10. D
11. C	12. A	13. A	14. D	15. C	16. B	17. B	18. B	19. A	20. C
21. B	22. A	23. B	24: D	25. A	26. C	27. B	28. A	29. C	30. D
31. D	32. A	33. B	34. C	35. C	36. A	37. D	38. B	39. C	40. A
ĐẾ LUY	ÊN TẬP 7					$\langle \rangle$			10.41
1. D	2. C	3. C	4. D	5. B	6. A	7. C	8, D	9. C	10. C
11. C	12. D	13. C	14. D	15. B	16. A	17. D	18. A	19. A	20. B
21. D	22. D	23. A	24. B	25. D	26. A	27. D	28. A	29. D	30. B
31. D	32. B	33. C	34. D	35. D	36. C	37. C	38. D	39. B	40. A
	ÊN T <u>ÂP 8</u>							\sim	
1. D	2. B	3. C	4. B	5. B	6. C	~7. A	8. D	9. A	10. C
11. D			14. B				18. A		20. D
21. B	22. A		24. D		26. C	27. B	28. A		30. A
31. C	32. A	33. D	34. B		~	37. A	38. C		40. B
ĐÊ LUV	ÊN TẬP 9								
1. B	2. D	3. D	4. B	5. B	6. A	7.B	8. A	9. A	10. A
11. B	12. D		14. A	15. A	16. C	17. A		19. D	20. B
21. C	22. D		24. B	25. C	26. A	27. A	28. A	29. C	30. B
31. C	32. D	33. B	34. A	35. D	36. B	37. C	38. B	39. A	40. A
						,c	501 D	.0.	8,01
DE LUY 1. C	Ê <mark>N TẬP 10</mark> 2. D		4. D	E A 0.0	60	7 4	0 D	0.4	10 C
		3. C		5. A	6. D	7. A	8. B	9. A	10. C
11. D	12. A	13. A	14. A	15. A	16. D	17. C	18. B	19. C	20. C
21. D 31. B	22. A 32. B	23. C	24. A	25. B	26. A	27. D	28. B	29. A	30. A
		33. A	34. D	35. A	36. D	37. B	38. C	39. C	40. A
ĐẾ LUY	ÊN T <u>Â</u> P 11	($\langle \rangle$						
1. A	2. D	3. B	4. B	5. D	6. C			9. C	
11. D	12. A	13. D	14. A	15. C	16. A	17. C	18. B	19. D	20. B
21. A	22. B	23.6	24. C	25. C	26. A	27. B	28. C	29. A	30. C
31. D	32. D	33.6	34. A	35. C	36. A	37. B	38. B	39. A	40. C
ĐỀ LUY	ÊN TẬP 12	hould							
1. D	2. B	3. B	4. B	5. A	6. C	7. D	8. C	9. A	10. A
11 D	12. B	13. A	14 D	15. A	16. C	17. C	18. B	19. B	20. C
11. D		22 0	24. Č	25. C	26. A	27. A	28. D	29. B	30. B
21. A	22. C	23. B							

ĐỂ LUYỆN TẬP 13

ζ

PHẠ<mark>M DU Ý</mark> LAN

1. A 11. A 21. A 31. B	2. C 12. A 22. B 32. B ÈN TẬP 1 4 2. C	3. B 13. D 23. A 33. A	4. C 14. C 24. C 34. D	5. B 15. A 25. B 35. B	6. B 16. A 26. A	7. B 17. B 27. D	8. C 18. D 28. B	9. B 19. A 29. C	10. A 20. B 30. B	
21. D 31. C DÊ LUY(1. A 11. A 21. A 31. B	22. B 32. B Ên tập 14 2. C	23. A 33. A	24. C	25. B	16. A 26. A	17. B	18. D	19. A	20. B	
31. C DÊ LUY(1. A 11. A 21. A 31. B	22. B 32. B Ên tập 14 2. C	23. A 33. A	24. C	25. B	26. A					-
ĐỀ LUY 1. A 11. A 21. A 31. B	32. B <mark>ện tập 1</mark> 4 2. C	33. A								
ĐỀ LUY 1. A 11. A 21. A 31. B	ÊN T <u>Â</u> P 14 2. C		2 10 10	.J.J. D	36. C	37. C	38. D	39. A	40. C	10
1. A 11. A 21. A 31. B	2. C	•		5510	50.0	57.0	50. D	55. N	40. C	21
11. A 21. A 31. B										$\langle \langle \rangle$
21. A 31. B		3. D	4. D	5. A	6. B	7. C	8. B	9. B	10. A	
31. B	12. D	13. A	14. C	15. A	16. D	17. A	18. D	19. A	20. C	
	22. B	23. A	24. C	25. B	26. B	27. C	28. B	29. C	30. B	
ĐỂ LUVÉ	32. C	33. A	34. D	35. B	36. B	37. A	38. B	39. B	40,/B /	17
DLLUII	ÊN TẬP 15	5							- ()	\bigcup
1. C	2. C	3. D	4. A	5. A	6. A	7. C	8. B	9. A	10. B	
11. A	12. A	13. B	14. C	15. C	16. C	17. B	18. D	19. B	20. D	\wedge
21. B	22. B	23. D	24. C	25. A	26. A	27. C	28. A	29. D	30, A	
31. D	32. B	33. C	34. B	35. C	36. A	37.B	38. B	39. C		
			54.0	<i>JJ</i> . C	30. A	37.0	30. D	39. C	40. C	
	ÈN TẬP 16					\searrow				ar 151
1. B	2. D	3. D	4. B	5. A	6. C	7. C	8. A	9. D	10. A	
11. D	12. B	13. B	14. C	15. A	16. D	17. D	18. D	19. C	20. C	
21. B	22. B	23. D	24. B	25. A	26. A	27. A	28. A	29. D	30. D	
31. B	32. C	33. A	34. A	35. C	36. B	37. C	38. B	39. A	40. B	
ĐỂ LUVÉ	N TẬP 17							\checkmark		
1. B	2. B	3. A	4. C	5 D	6.0	7.0	0.0		10.1	
11. C				5. B	6. B	7. B	8. B	9. A	10. A	
	12. D	13. D	14. B	15. C	16. B	17.6	18. C	19. C	20. A	
21. C	22. A	23. B	24. B	25. D	26. A	27. A	28. A	29. B	30. D	
31. C	32. B	33. B	34. C	35. C	36. B	37. A				
38. B (→			 distinguis 	ned)	40. B (→ was)	ho on search			
ĐỀ LUYỆ	N TẬP 18					10/00	10000000			
1. B	2. D	3. B	4. A	5/C/	6. A	7. C	8. B	9. D	10. A	
11. B	12. C	13. C	14. D	15. D	16. A		18. C	19. C	20. D	
21. C	22. A	23. A	24. A	25. D	26. C	2.7. B	28. D	29. B	30. C	
31. B	32. A	33. B	34. C	35. C	36. B	37. A			50.0	
38. B (→				playing)		40. C (-	→ was)			
				p)	\sim	10. C (W d3)			
	N TẬP 19			-	1.0			4. 48		
1. A	2. D	3. A	4. A	5. B	6. C	7. C	8. C	9. D	10. A	
11. C	12. A	13. C	14. D	15 B	16. C	17. B	18. A	19. A	20. B	
21. A	22. A	23. C	24. A	25. A	26. A	27. B	28. B	29. C	30. A	
31. B	32. B	33. C	34. C	35. C	36. B	37. A				
38. B (→	require)	<	39. C (→	its)		40. D (-	→ on)			
ĐỀ LUYỆ	N TẬP 20		//	NHA O						
1. A	2. D	3. B	4. A	5. C	6. C	7. C	8. B	9. B	10. A	
11. B	12. A	/13. A/	14.0	15. C	16. B	17. A	18. B	19. B	20. B	
21. A	22. A	23. D	24.	25. D	26. A	27. D	28. A	29. D	20. B 30. A	
31. B	32. B	33. B	34. A	35. B	36. B	37. A	20. A	25.0	50. A	
	with creati		_39. D (->		50.0	40. C (→				
	Creati	· P'		iccycle)		40. C (=	ulen)			
		\sim								
\square				ASIN CONT	TU TIN	CHINH P	HUC KI TH	VAD LOP 10	191	100
)]	\checkmark								
	/ /									

PHẠM DU Ý LAN

h, B $h C$ h, B $h C$ h, B h, C h, R h, C h, R
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
1 1 2 1 0 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5
11.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 16.0 17.0 18.0 19.0 11.0 27.8 28.4 28.6 27.6 28.8 28.6 28.6 28.6 11.0 12.6 29.0 14.0 15.8 28.6 27.6 28.8 28.6 11.0 12.6 29.0 14.0 15.8 16.8 37.0 48.8 49.8 11.0 12.6 29.0 15.8 16.8 37.0 48.8 49.8 11.0 12.6 29.0 15.8 14.6 15.6 16.6 17.8 19.8 11.0 12.6 29.0 15.6 16.6 17.8 18.8 19.8 11.0 12.8 14.6 15.6 16.6 17.8 18.8 19.8 11.0 12.8 14.6 15.6 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 27.6 28.8 29.8 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.
11.0 13.0 13.0 13.0 16.0 17.0 18.0 19.0 11.0 27.8 28.4 28.6 27.6 28.8 28.6 28.6 28.6 11.0 12.6 29.0 14.0 15.8 28.6 27.6 28.8 28.6 11.0 12.6 29.0 14.0 15.8 16.8 37.0 48.8 49.8 11.0 12.6 29.0 15.8 16.8 37.0 48.8 49.8 11.0 12.6 29.0 15.8 14.6 15.6 16.6 17.8 19.8 11.0 12.6 29.0 15.6 16.6 17.8 18.8 19.8 11.0 12.8 14.6 15.6 16.6 17.8 18.8 19.8 11.0 12.8 14.6 15.6 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 27.6 28.8 29.8 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.0 26.
11.1 27.6 28.4 24.6 25.8 26.6 28.6 28.6 11.1 22.6 23.4 34.0 25.8 36.8 37.4 38.8 29.6 11.1 22.6 23.4 34.0 25.8 36.8 37.4 38.8 29.6 11.1 22.6 23.4 34.0 25.8 36.8 37.4 38.8 29.6 11.4 21.6 21.8 14.6 15.6 16.6 17.8 19.8 11.4 21.8 24.6 25.A 26.A 26.A 27.6 28.A 29.6 29.8 11.4 21.8 24.6 25.A 26.A 26.A 27.6 28.A 29.6 29.8 11.5 21.8 23.6 36.A 26.A 27.6 28.A 29.6 29.6 29.6 29.6 29.6 29.6 29.6 29.6 29.6 29.6 29.6 20.6 20.6 20.6 20.6 20.6 20.6 20.6 20.6 20.6 20.6 20.6 20.6 20.6 20
1.1 32.0 23.A 34.0 35.8 36.8 37.A 48.8 29.1 1 <t< td=""></t<>
1 1
2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 3 2 3 3 2 3 3 3 2 3
2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 3 2 3 3 2 3 3 3 2 3
2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 3 2 3 3 2 3 3 3 2 3
2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 2 2 3 3 2 3 3 2 3 3 3 2 3
N N N N S S S C S A S C S D C C S D C C S D C C S D C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C <thc< th=""> <thc< th=""> <thc< th=""> <thc< th=""></thc<></thc<></thc<></thc<>
21, B 22, B 24, B 24, B 25, A 26, A 27, A 28, A 29, D
1 1 8 32 36 A MEA 36 C 36 8 57 C 18 9 A
Biên tập nội dung: Nguyễn Hoài Linh Biên tập mĩ thuật : Bùi Quang Tuấn
Biên tập mĩ thuật : Bùi Quang Tuấn Thiết kế sách: Đinh Thuỳ Linh - Trần Linh Chi Trình bày bìa: Đinh Thuỳ Linh
Biên tập mĩ thuật : Bùi Quang Tuấn Thiết kế sách: Đinh Thuỳ Linh - Trần Linh Chi Trình bày bìa: Đinh Thuỳ Linh Sửa bản in: Tô Nguyễn Gia Khoa Chế bản: CTCP Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội Bản quyền thuộc Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam
Biên tập mĩ thuật : Bùi Quang Tuấn Thiết kế sách: Đinh Thuỳ Linh - Trần Linh Chi Trình bày bìa: Đinh Thuỳ Linh Sửa bản in: Tô Nguyễn Gia Khoa Chế bản: CTCP Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội Bản quyển thuộc Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam Và Công ty cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội.
Biên tập mĩ thuật : Bùi Quang Tuấn Thiết kế sách: Đinh Thuỳ Linh - Trần Linh Chi Trình bày bìa: Đinh Thuỳ Linh Sửa bản in: Tô Nguyễn Gia Khoa Chế bản: CTCP Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội Bản quyền thuộc Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công tự cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. Tất cả các phần của nội dụng cuốn sách này đều không được sao chép, lưu trữ,
Biên tập mĩ thuật : Bùi Quang Tuấn Thiết kế sách: Đinh Thuỳ Linh - Trần Linh Chi Trình bày bìa: Đinh Thuỳ Linh Sửa bản in: Tô Nguyễn Gia Khọa Chế bản: CTCP Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội Bản quyến thuộc Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công tự cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. Tất cả các phần của nội dụng cuốn sách này đều không được sao chép, lưu trữ, chuyển thể dưới bất kì hình thức nào khi chưa có sự cho phép bằng văn bằn của Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công tự cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển
Biên tập mĩ thuật : Bùi Quang Tuấn Thiết kế sách: Đinh Thuỳ Linh - Trần Linh Chi Trình bày bìa: Đinh Thuỳ Linh Sửa bản in: Tô Nguyễn Gia Khoa Chế bản: CTCP Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội Bản quyền thuộc Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công tự cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. Tất cả các phần của nội dung cuốn sách này đều không được sao chép, lưu trữ, chuyển thể dưới bất kì hình thức nào khi chưa có sự cho phép bằng văn bằn của Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công tự cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội.
Biên tập mĩ thuật : Bùi Quang Tuấn Thiết kế sách: Đinh Thuỳ Linh - Trần Linh Chi Trình bày bìa: Đinh Thuỳ Linh Sửa bản in: Tô Nguyễn Gia Khoa Chế bản: CTCP Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội Bản quyền thuộc Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công ty cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. Tất cả các phần của nội dung cuốn sách này đều không được sao chép, lưu trữ, chuyển thể dưới bắt kì hình thức nào khi chưa có sự cho phép bằng văn bản của Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công ty cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội.
Biên tập mĩ thuật : Bùi Quang Tuấn Thiết kế sách: Đinh Thuỳ Linh - Trần Linh Chi Trình bày bìa: Đinh Thuỳ Linh Sửa bản in: Tô Nguyễn Gia Khoa Chế bản: CTCP Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội Bản quyền thuộc Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công tự cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. Tất cả các phân của nội dung cuốn sách này đều không được sao chép, lưu trữ, chuyển thể dưới bất kì hình thức nào khi chưa có sự cho phép bằng văn bản của Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công tự cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội.
Biên tập mĩ thuật : Bùi Quang Tuấn Thiết kế sách: Đinh Thuỳ Linh - Trần Linh Chi Trình bày bìa: Đinh Thuỳ Linh Sửa bản in: Tô Nguyễn Gia Khoa Chế bản: CTCP Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội Bản quyền thuộc Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công tý cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. Tất cả các phần của rội dung cuốn sách này đều không được sao chép, lưu trữ, chuyển thể dưới bất kì hình thức nào khi chưa có sự cho phép bằng văn bản của Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam Và Công tỷ cổ phân Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. ÔN THI VÀC LỚP 10 MÔN TIẾNG ANH Theo Chương třinh giáo dục phổ thông 2018
Biên tập mĩ thuật : Bùi Quang Tuấn Thiết kế sách: Đinh Thuỳ Linh - Trần Linh Chi Trình bày bìa: Đinh Thuỳ Linh Sửa bản in: Tô Nguyễn Gia Khoa Chế bản: CTCP Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội Bản quyền thuộc Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam Và Công tự cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. Tất cả các phần của nội dung cuốn sách này đều không được sao chép, lưu trữ, chuyển thể dưới bắt kì hình thức nào khi chưa có sự cho phép bằng văn bằn của Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam Và Công ty cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. ÔN THI VÀC LỚP 10 MÔN TIẾNG ANH Theo Chương třinh giáo dục phổ thông 2018 Mã số: GUOHCA001A24
Biên tập mĩ thuật : Bùi Quang Tuấn Thiết kế sách: Đinh Thuỳ Lính - Trần Linh Chi Trình bày bìa: Đinh Thuỳ Linh Sửa bản in: Tô Nguyễn Gia Khoa Chế bản: CTCP Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội Bằn quyến thuộc Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công tự có phân Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. Tất cả các phần của rội dung cuốn sách này đều không được sao chép, lưu trữ, chuyển thể dưới bất kì hình thức nàc khi chưa có sự cho phép bằng văn bản của Nhà xuất bần Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công ty cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. ÔN THI VÀC LỐP 10 MÔN TIẾNG ANH Theo Chương trình giáo dục phổ thông 2018
Biên tập mĩ thuật : Bùi Quang Tuấn Thiết kế sách: Đinh Thuỳ Linh - Trần Linh Chi Trình bày bia: Đinh Thuỳ Linh Sửa bản in: Tô Nguyễn Gia Khoa Chế bản: CTCP Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội Bản quyền thuộc Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công tự có phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. Tất cả các phần của nội dụng cuốn sách này đều không được sao chép, lưu trữ, chuyển thể đười bắt kì hình thức nào khi chưa có sự cho phép bằng văn bằn của Nhà xuất bằn Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công tự cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. ÔN THI VÀC LỐP 10 MÔN TIẾNG ANH Theo Chương trình giáo dục phổ thông 2018 Mã số: Guộh CA001A24 Mã ISBN: 978-304-0-45085-2 In 30,000 bản (QĐ in số: TK52M), khỗ 19 x 26,5 cm.
Biên tập mĩ thuật : Bùi Quang Tuấn Thiết kế sách: Đinh Thuỳ Linh - Trần Linh Chi Trình bày bìa: Đinh Thuỳ Linh Sửa bản in: Tô Nguyễn Gia Khoa Chế bản: CTCP Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội Bản quyến thuộc Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công tý cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. Tất cả các phần của rội dung cuốn sách này đều không được sao chép, lưu trữ, chuyển thể dưới bắt kì hình thức nào khi chưa có sự cho phép bằng văn bản của Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công tý cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. ÔN THI VÀC LỐP 10 MÔN TIẾNG ANH Theo Chương trình giáo dục chổ thông 2018 Mã số: Guốt Châu ta và In 30,000 bản (QĐ in số: TK52M), khổ 19 x 26,5 cm. In tạ: Công tý cổ phần In Hà Nội Địa chỉ: Lô 6B-CN5 cụm công nghiệp Ngọc Hồi, Thanh Trì, Hà Nội
Biên tập mĩ thuật : Bùi Quang Tuấn Thiết kế sách: Đinh Thuỳ Linh - Trần Linh Chi Trình bày bìa: Đinh Thuỳ Linh Sửa bản in: Tô Nguyễn Gia Khoa Chế bản: CTCP Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội Bản quyến thuộc Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công tý cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. Tất cả các phần của rội dụng cuốn sách này đều không được sao chép, lưu trữ, chuyển thể dưới bắt kỉ hình thức nào khi chưa có sự cho phép bảng văn bản của Nhà xuất bản Giáo dục Việt Nam và Công ty cổ phần Đầu tư và Phát triển Giáo dục Hà Nội. ÔN THI VÀC LỚP 10 MÔN TIẾNG ANH Theo Chương trình giáo sidục phổ thông 2018 Mã số: GuôH CAO: 420 Mã Số: 978-304-0-45085-2 In 30,000 bản (QĐ in số: TK52M), khổ 19 x 26,5 cm. In tạ: Công ty cổ phần In Hà Nội